





MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B

Edition 03/2008

Operating Instructions







1	Gene	ral Information	. 5
	1.1	Structure of the safety notes	. 5
	1.2	Rights to claim under warranty	. 5
	1.3	Exclusion of liability	. 5
2	2 Safety Notes		
	2.1	General information	. 6
	2.2	Target group	. 6
	2.3	Designated use	. 6
	2.4	Transportation, storage	. 7
	2.5	Installation	. 7
	2.6	Electrical connection	. 7
	2.7	Safe disconnection	. 8
	2.8	Operation	. 8
2	l Init [Doolan	0
3		Jesign	.9 .0
	3.0	Sizo 0	. J 10
	22	Size 0	12
	0.0 0 /	Size 1	17
	3.4	Size 23	14
	3.5	Size 2	16
	3.0	Size J	17
	3.1 3.2	Size 4	10
	3.0	Size 5	10
	0.9		13
4	Instal	lation	20
	4.1	Installation instructions for the basic unit	20
	4.2	Removing/installing the keypad	27
	4.3	Removing/installing the front cover	28
	4.4	UL-compliant installation	30
	4.5	Shield clamps	32
	4.6	Touch guard power terminals	35
	4.7	Wiring diagrams – basic unit	38
	4.8	Assignment of braking resistors, chokes and filters	42
	4.9	Connecting the system bus (SBus 1)	48
	4.10	Connecting the RS485 interface	49
	4.11	Connecting the DWE11B/12B interface adapter	50
	4.12	Connecting UWS21B (RS232) interface adapter	52
	4.13	Connecting the USB11A interface adapter	53
	4.14	Option combinations for MDX61B	54
	4.15	Installing and removing options cards	56
	4.16	Connecting the encoder and resolver	58
	4.17	Terminal description of the DEH11B option (HIPERFACE®) and connection	n.
	00 1 1 0	DEU21D antion connection and terminal departetion	61
	4.10 / 10	Connecting option DER118 (rescluer)	04 66
	4.19	Connecting op ovternal anader	00
	4.2U	Connecting on incremental encoder simulation	70
	4.21	Mostor/alove connection	12
	4.22	Nasier/slave connection and terminal description	13
	4.23		74 77
	4.24	Druite – connection and terminal description	11



E.	
L	<u> </u>
L	
L	
L	
L	
L	

h

EURODRIVE

5	Startup		
	5.1	General startup instructions	78
	5.2	Preliminary work and resources	80
	5.3	Startup with DBG60B keypad	81
	5.4	Startup with PC and MOVITOOLS®	89
	5.5	Starting the motor	91
	5.6	Complete parameter list	95
6	Oper	ation	106
	6.1	Operating displays	106
	6.2	Information messages	107
	6.3	Functions of the DBG60B keypad	108
	6.4	Memory card	111
7	Servi	ice	113
	7.1	Fault information	113
	7.2	Error messages and list of errors	114
	7.3	SEW Electronics Service	127
	7.4	Extended storage	127
	7.5	Disposal	128
8	Tech	nical Data and Dimension Drawings	129
	8.1	CE marking, UL approval and C-Tick	129
	8.2	General technical data	130
	8.3	MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61B5_3 (AC 400/500 V units)	132
	8.4	MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B2_3 (AC 230 V units)	139
	8.5	MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61B electronics data	143
	8.6	MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B dimension drawings	145
	8.7	MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B dimension drawings	147
	8.8	Technical data for options DEH11B, DEH21B, DER11B and BWT/	P 156
	8.9	Technical data of DIO11B and DFC11B options	158
9	Index	<	159



1 General Information

1.1 Structure of the safety notes

The safety notes in these operating instructions are structured as follows:

Symbol	SIGNAL WORD
	Nature and source of hazard.
	Possible consequence(s) if disregarded.
	Measure(s) to avoid the hazard.

Symbol	Signal word	Meaning	Consequences if disre- garded
Example:	HAZARD	Imminent hazard	Severe or fatal injuries
General hazard	WARNING!	Possible hazardous situation	Severe or fatal injuries
Specific hazard, e.g. electric shock		Possible hazardous situation	Minor injuries
STOP	STOP!	Possible damage to property	Damage to the drive system or its environ- ment
i	NOTE	Useful information or tip. Simplifies handling of the drive system.	

1.2 Rights to claim under warranty

A requirement of fault-free operation and fulfillment of any rights to claim under limited warranty is that you adhere to the information in the operating instructions. Read the operating instructions before you start operating the unit!

Make sure that the operating instructions are available to persons responsible for the system and its operation as well as to persons who work independently on the unit. You must also ensure that the documentation is legible.

1.3 Exclusion of liability

You must comply with the information contained in these operating instructions to ensure safe operation of the MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B inverters and to achieve the specified product characteristics and performance requirements. SEW-EURODRIVE assumes no liability for injury to persons or damage to equipment or property resulting from non-observance of these operating instructions. In such cases, any liability for defects is excluded.





2 Safety Notes

The following basic safety notes are intended to prevent injury to persons and damage to property. The operator must make sure that the basic safety notes are read and observed. Make sure that persons responsible for the system and its operation, as well as persons who work independently on the unit, have read through the operating instructions carefully and understood them. If you are unclear about any of the information in this documentation, or if you require further information, please contact SEW-EURODRIVE.

2.1 General information

Never install damaged products or take them into operation. Submit a complaint to the shipping company immediately in the event of damage.

During operation, inverters can have live, bare and movable or rotating parts as well as hot surfaces, depending on their enclosure.

Removing covers without authorization, improper use as well as incorrect installation or operation may result in severe injuries to persons or damage to property.

Consult the documentation for additional information.

2.2 Target group

Only qualified personnel are authorized to install, startup or service the units or correct unit faults (observing IEC 60364 or CENELEC HD 384 or DIN VDE 0100 and IEC 60664 or DIN VDE 0110 as well as national accident prevention guidelines).

Qualified electricians in the context of these basic safety notes are persons familiar with installation, assembly, startup and operation of the product who possess the required qualifications.

All activity in the other areas of transportation, storage, operation, and disposal must be carried out by persons who are appropriately trained.

2.3 Designated use

Inverters are components intended for installation in electrical systems or machines.

In case of installation in machines, startup of the inverters (i.e. start of designated operation) is prohibited until it is determined that the machine meets the requirements stipulated in the EC Directive 98 37 EC (machine guideline); observe EN 60204.

Startup (i.e. start of designated operation) is only permitted with adherence to the EMC (89/336/EEC) guideline.

The inverters comply with the low voltage guideline 2006/95/EC. The harmonized standards of the EN 61800-5-1/DIN VDE T105 series in connection with

EN 60439-1/VDE 0660 part 500 and EN 60146/VDE 0558 are applied to these inverters.

Technical data and information on the connection requirements are provided on the nameplate and in the documentation; these must be observed under all circumstances.



Safety functions The MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B inverters may not perform safety functions without higher-level safety systems. Use higher-level safety systems to ensure protection of equipment and personnel.

For safety applications, refer to the information in the following publications:

- Safe Disconnection for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B Conditions
- Safe Disconnection for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B Applications

2.4 Transportation, storage

You must observe the notes on transportation, storage and proper handling. Observe the climatic conditions as stated in the section "General technical data."

2.5 Installation

The units must be installed and cooled according to the regulations and specifications in the corresponding documentation.

Protect the inverters from excessive strain. Especially during transportation and handling, do not allow the components to be deformed or insulation spaces altered. Avoid contact with electronic components and contacts.

Inverters contain components that can be damaged by electrostatic energy and improper handling. Prevent mechanical damage or destruction of electric components (may pose health risk).

The following applications are prohibited unless the unit is explicitly designed for such use:

- Use in potentially explosive areas
- Use in areas exposed to harmful oils, acids, gases, vapors, dust, radiation, etc.
- Use in non-stationary applications that are subject to mechanical vibration and shock loads in excess of the requirements in EN 61800-5-1.

2.6 Electrical connection

Observe the applicable national accident prevention guidelines when working on live inverters (e.g. BGV A3).

Perform electrical installation according to the pertinent regulations (e.g. line cross sections, fusing, protective conductor connection). Additional information is contained in the documentation.

You will find notes on EMC-compliant installation, such as shielding, grounding, arrangement of filters and routing of lines, in the documentation of the inverters. Always observe these notes even with inverters bearing the CE marking. The manufacturer of the system or machine is responsible for maintaining the limits established by EMC legislation.

Preventive measures and protection devices must correspond to the regulations in force (e.g. EN 60204 or EN 61800-5-1).

Required preventive measure: grounding the unit.





2.7 Safe disconnection

The unit meets all requirements for safe disconnection of power and electronic connections in accordance with EN 61800-5-1. All connected circuits must also satisfy the requirements for safe disconnection.

2.8 Operation

Systems with integrated inverters must be equipped with additional monitoring and protection devices, if necessary, according to the applicable safety guidelines, such as the law governing technical equipment, accident prevention regulations, etc. Changes to the inverter using the operating software are permitted.

Do not touch live components or power connections immediately after disconnecting the inverters from the supply voltage because there may still be some charged capacitors. Note the respective labels on the inverter.

Keep all covers and doors closed during operation.

The fact that the status LED and other display elements are no longer illuminated does not indicate that the unit has been disconnected from the power supply and no longer carries any voltage.

Mechanical blocking or internal safety functions of the unit can cause a motor standstill. Eliminating the cause of the problem or performing a reset may result in the drive restarting automatically. If, for safety reasons, this is not permitted for the driven machine, disconnect the unit from the mains before correcting the fault.



3 Unit Design

3.1 Unit designation, nameplates and scope of delivery

Example: Unit designation



Example: System nameplate size 0

The **system nameplate** of MDX60B/61B.. size 0 is attached to the side of the unit.





Example: Nameplate BW090-P52B braking resistor The BW090-P52B braking resistor is only available for MDX60B/61B size 0.



54522AXX

Example: System For MDX61B.. sizes 1 - 6, the **system nameplate** is attached to the side of the unit. nameplate sizes 1 - 6 TYP: MDX61B0110-5A3-4-00 CE P/N: 08279632 S0#: 01.0008264724.0001.05 erkopf/Controlu T PODRIVE MOVIDRIVE MDX61B 08243492 P/N: S/N:0001699 UMRICHTER Status:18 1A 1B 10 11 -- --**IP 20** Made in Ger 56493AXX Example: For MDX61B.. sizes 1-6, the nameplate of the power section is located at the side of Nameplate power the unit. section sizes 1 - 6 Sach.Nr. 08226849 Nr. 0296766 Dx60A0075-5A3-4-00 AUSGANG / OUTPUT U= 3*0V U Netz F= 0 180Hz I= 16A AC (400V) P= 11,2kVA Lastart M

56492AXX

Example:	For MDX61B sizes 1-6, the nameplate of the control unit is located at the side of the
Nameplate con-	unit.
trol unit sizes	
1 - 6	Steuerkop//Control Unit Typ: MDX618-00
	P/N: 09243492 S/N: 0016391

SEW

CE EURODRIVE

56491AXX

Example: Nameplate option card

Sachnr:18205631 Sernr:0139860 Baust:121110

F= 50 60Hz +/-5% = 14.4A AC (400V) T= 0 40 C

Status: 14 11 12 13 10 10 -- -- --

(()



Scope of delivery	 Connector housing for all signal terminals (X10 X17), connected Connector housing for the power terminals (X1 X4), connected Pluggable memory card, connected
Size 0	 1 set of shield clamps for power cable and signal cable, not installed. The set of shield clamps comprises: 2 shield clamps for power cable (2 contact clips each) 1 shield clamp for signal cable (1 contact clip) for MDX60B 1 shield clamp for signal cable (2 contact clips) for MDX61B 6 contact clips 6 screws for attaching the contact clips 3 screws for attaching the contact clips to the unit
Sizes 1-6	 1 set of shield clamps for signal cable, not installed. The set of shield clamps comprises: 1 shield clamp for signal cable (1 contact clip) 2 contact clips 2 screws for attaching the contact clips 1 screw for attaching the shield clamp to the unit Only for size 6: Carrying bar and 2 split pins
Size 2S	 Accessories set, not installed. The accessories set (→ Following figure) comprises: 2 mounting feet [1] to be plugged into the heat sink 2 touch guards [2] to be fastened to terminals X4: -U_z/+U_z and X3:-R(8)/+R(9). Degree of protection IP20 is achieved as soon as one of the following conditions is fulfilled: The touch guard [2] mounted to X3 / X4 (→chapter "Touch guard") An adequate cable connected to X3 / X4 If neither of the two conditions is fulfilled, the degree of protection is IP10.

54587AXX

EURODRIVE





3.2 Size 0

MDX60/61B-5A3 (AC 400/500 V units): 0005 ... 0014



62710AXX

* View of the bottom of the unit

[1] Power shield clamp for mains connection and connection for DC link connection

[2] X4: Connection for DC link connection U_Z– / U_Z+ and PE connection, separable

[3] X1: Power supply connection L1, L2, L3 and PE connection, separable

[4] Only with MDX61B: Fieldbus slot

[5] Only with MDX61B: Encoder slot

- [6] Shield clamp for signal cables MDX61B size 0
- [7] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input

[8] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs

- [9] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [10] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input Al1 and 10 V reference voltage

[11]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)

[12] S11 DIP switch ... S14

[13] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface

[14]7-segment display

[15]Memory card

[16] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10

[17] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop

[18] X2: Motor connection U, V, W and PE connection, separable

[19] X3: Braking resistor connection +R / –R and PE connection, separable

[20]Power shield clamp for motor connection and braking resistor connection





3.3 Size 1

[1] -[2] [19] [18] [17] [16] [15] [14] [3] [13] ¥ 13 [12] [4] [11] [5] [10] [9] [6] [8] [7]

MDX61B-5A3 (AC 400/500 V units): 0015 ... 0040 MDX61B-2A3 (AC 230 V units): 0015 ... 0037

62711AXX

3

[1] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3, separable

[2] X4: Connection for DC link connection $-U_Z + U_Z$, separable

- [3] Fieldbus slot
- [4] Expansion slot
- [5] Encoder slot

[6] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/–R and PE connection, separable

[7] Shield clamp for signal cables and PE connection

[8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W and PE connection, separable

[9] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop

[10] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input

[11] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs

[12] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface

[13] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input Al1 and 10 V reference voltage

[14]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)

[15] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10

[16] S11 DIP switch ... S14

[17] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface

[18]7-segment display

[19]Memory card







3.4 Size 2S

MDX61B-5A3 (AC 400/500 V units): 0055 / 0075



62712AXX

[1] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3

[2] X4: Connection for DC link connection $-U_Z + U_Z$ and PE connection

- [3] Memory card
- [4] Fieldbus slot
- [5] Expansion slot
- [6] Encoder slot
- [7] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R and PE connection
- [8] Shield clamp for signal cables and PE connection
- [9] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W
- [10] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop
- [11] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input
- [12] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs
- [13] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [14] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input Al1 and 10 V reference voltage
- [15]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)
- [16] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10
- [17] S11 DIP switch ... S14
- [18] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface
- [19]7-segment display





3.5 Size 2



MDX61B-5A3 (AC 400/500 V units): 0110 MDX61B-2A3 (AC 230 V units): 0055 / 0075

62713AXX

[1] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3

[2] X4: Connection for DC link connection $-U_Z + U_Z$ and PE connection

- [3] Fieldbus slot
- [4] Expansion slot
- [5] Encoder slot
- [6] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R and PE connection
- [7] Shield clamp for signal cables and PE connection
- [8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W
- [9] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop
- [10] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input
- [11] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs
- [12] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [13] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input Al1 and 10 V reference voltage
- [14]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)
- [15] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10
- [16] S11 DIP switch ... S14
- [17] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface
- [18]7-segment display
- [19]Memory card







3.6 Size 3

MDX61B-503 (AC 400/500 V units): 0150 ... 0300 MDX61B-203 (AC 230 V units): 0110 / 0150



62714AXX

- [1] PE connections
- [2] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3

[3] X4: Connection for DC link connection –U_Z +U_Z

- [4] Fieldbus slot
- [5] Expansion slot
- [6] Encoder slot

[7] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R

[8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W

[9] Shield clamp for signal cables and PE connection

[10] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop

- [11] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input
- [12] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs
- [13] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [14] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input Al1 and 10 V reference voltage
- [15]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)
- [16] S11 DIP switch ... S14
- [17] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10
- [17] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface
- [18]7-segment display
- [19]Memory card





3.7 Size 4

MDX61B-503 (AC 400/500 V units): 0370 / 0450 MDX61B-203 (AC 230 V units): 0220 / 0300



- [1] PE connection
- [2] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3
- [3] X4: Connection for DC link connection $-U_Z + U_Z$ and PE connection
- [4] Fieldbus slot
- [5] Expansion slot
- [6] Encoder slot
- [7] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R and PE connection
- [8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W
- [9] PE connection
- [10] Shield clamp for signal cables
- [11] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop
- [12] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input
- [13] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs
- [14] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [15] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input AI1 and 10 V reference voltage
- [16]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)
- [17] S11 DIP switch ... S14
- [18] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10
- [19] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface
- [20]7-segment display
- [21]Memory card





3.8 Size 5

MDX61B-503 (AC 400/500 V units): 0550 / 0750



62716AXX

[1] PE connection

- [2] X1: Power supply connection 1/L1, 2/L2, 3/L3
- [3] X4: Connection for DC link connection $-U_Z + U_Z$ and PE connection
- [4] Fieldbus slot
- [5] Expansion slot
- [6] Encoder slot
- [7] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R and PE connection
- [8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W
- [9] PE connection
- [10] Shield clamp for signal cables
- [11] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop
- [12] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input
- [13] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs
- [14] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface
- [15] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input AI1 and 10 V reference voltage
- [16]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)
- [17] S11 DIP switch ... S14
- [18] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10
- [19] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface
- [20]7-segment display
- [21]Memory card







3.9 Size 6

MDX61B-503 (AC 400/500 V units): 0900 ... 1320



[5] Expansion slot

[6] Encoder slot

[7] X3: Braking resistor connection 8/+R, 9/-R

[8] X2: Motor connection 4/U, 5/V, 6/W and PE connection

[9] Shield clamp for signal cables

[10] X17: Signal terminal strip for safety contacts for safe stop

[11] X10: Signal terminal strip for binary outputs and TF/TH input

[12] X16: Signal terminal strip binary inputs and outputs

[13] X13: Signal terminal strip terminal strip for binary inputs and RS485 interface

[14] X11: Signal terminal strip for setpoint input AI1 and 10 V reference voltage

[15]X12: Signal terminal strip system bus (SBus)

[16] Threaded hole for grounding screw M4×8 or M4×10

[17] S11 DIP switch ... S14

[18] XT: Slot for DBG60B keypad or UWS21B serial interface

[19]7-segment display

[20]Memory card



19



4 Installation

4.1 Installation instructions for the basic unit

Assembly notes for size 6

The MOVIDRIVE[®] units of size 6 (0900 ... 1320) are equipped with a fixed lifting eye [1]. Use a crane and lifting eye [1] to install the unit.

A HAZARD

Suspended load.

Danger of fatal injury if the load falls.

- Do not stand under the suspended load.
- Secure the danger zone.

If a crane is not available, you can push a carrying bar [2] through the rear panel [4] to facilitate installation (included in the delivery scope of size 6). Secure the carrying bar [2] against axial displacement using the split pin [3].



59892AXX

- Figure 1: Installing $MOVIDRIVE^{\text{III}}$ size 6 with fixed lifting eye and carrying bar
- [1] Fixed lifting eye
- [2] Carrying bar (included in the delivery of size 6)
- [3] 2 split pins (included in the delivery scope of size 6)
- [4] Rear panel





Tightening Only use original connection elements. Note the permitted tightening torques of MOVIDRIVE[®] power terminals. torques Sizes 0 1 and 2S 0.6 Nm (5 lb in)

	_/	
Size 2	\rightarrow	1.5 Nm (13 lb in)
Size 3	\rightarrow	3.5 Nm (31 lb in)
Sizes 4 and 5	\rightarrow	14.0 Nm (120 lb in)
Size 6	\rightarrow	20.0 Nm (180 lb in)
	Size 2 Size 3 Sizes 4 and 5 Size 6	Size 3 \rightarrow Size 3 \rightarrow Sizes 4 and 5 \rightarrow Size 6 \rightarrow

The permitted tightening torque of the signal terminals is 0.6 Nm (5 lb.in).

Minimum clearance and Mounting position

- Leave at least **100 mm clearance above and below the unit** for optimum cooling. Make sure air circulation in the clearance is not impaired by cables or other installation equipment. With sizes 4, 5 and 6, do not install any components which are sensitive to high temperatures within 300 mm (12 in) of the top of the unit.
- Ensure unobstructed cooling air supply and make sure that air heated by other units ٠ cannot be drawn in or reused.
- There is no need for clearance at the sides of the unit. You may line up the units directly next to each other.
- Only install the units vertically. Do not install them horizontally, tilted or upside down $(\rightarrow$ following figure, applies to all sizes).



Figure 2: Minimum clearance and mounting position of the units

Route power cables and signal cables in separate cable ducts.

60030AXX

Separate cable ducts

Operating Instructions - MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter



Fuses and earthleakage circuit breaker

- Install the fuses at the beginning of the supply system lead after the supply bus junction (→ Wiring diagram for basic unit, power section and brake).
- SEW-EURODRIVE recommends that you do not use earth-leakage circuit breakers. However, if an earth-leakage circuit breaker is stipulated for direct or indirect protection against contact, observe the following note in accordance with EN 61800-5-1:

WARNING!

Incorrect earth-leakage circuit breaker installed.

Severe or fatal injuries.

 $\mathsf{MOVIDRIVE}^{\texttt{B}}$ can cause direct current in the protective earth. In cases where an earth-leakage circuit breaker is used for protection against direct or indirect contact, only install a type B earth-leakage circuit breaker on the **power supply end of the MOVIDRIVE**^[®] **unit**.

Mains and brake • Only use contactors in utilization category AC-3 (IEC 60947-4-1) as mains and brake contactors.

	NOTES
i	 Only use the mains contactor K11 (→ section. "Wiring diagram – basic unit") to switch the inverter on and off. Do not use it for jog mode. Use the commands "Enable/Stop", "CW/Stop" or "CCW/Stop" for jog mode.
	Observe a minimum switch-off time of 10 s for the input contactor K11.

PE connectionEarth-leakage currents \geq 3.5 mA may occur during normal operation. To meet the
requirements of EN 61800-5-1 observe the following points:

Supply system cable < 10 mm² (AWG 7):

Route a second PE conductor with the cable cross section of the power supply line in parallel to the protective earth via separate terminals or use a copper protective earth conductor with a cable cross section of 10 mm^2 (AWG 7).

• Supply system cable 10 mm² ... 16 mm² (AWG 7 ... AWG 6):

Route a copper protective earth conductor with the cable cross section of the supply system cable.

- Supply system cable 16 mm² ... 35 mm² (AWG 6 ... AWG 2): Route a copper protective earth conductor with a cable cross section of 16 mm².
- Supply system cable > 35 mm² (AWG 2):

Route a copper protective earth conductor with half the cable cross section of the supply system cable.

IT systems

MOVIDRIVE[®] B is designed for operation on TN and TT systems with a directly grounded star point. Operation on voltage supply systems with a non-grounded star point is permitted In this case, SEW-EURODRIVE recommends using **earth-leakage monitors with pulse-code measurement** for voltage supply systems with a non-grounded star point (**IT systems**). Using such devices prevents the earth-leakage monitor from mis-tripping due to the ground capacitance of the inverter. **No EMC limits have been specified for interference emission** in **voltage supply systems without grounded star point** (IT systems).



Cable cross sections

- Supply cable: Cable cross section according to rated input current I_{Supply} at rated load.
- Motor cable: Cable cross section according to rated output current I_N.
- Signal cables of basic unit (terminals X10, X11, X12, X13, X16):
 - One core per terminal 0.20 ... 2.5 mm² (AWG 24 ... 13)
 - Two cores per terminal 0.25 ... 1 mm² (AWG 23 ... 17)
- Signal cables of terminal X17 and DIO11B terminal expansion board (terminals X20, X21, X22):
 - One core per terminal 0.08 ... 1.5 mm² (AWG 28 ... 16)
 - Two cores per terminal 0.25 ... 1 mm² (AWG 23 ... 17)

Unit output

	STOP!
\frown	MOVIDRIVE [®] B can suffer irreparable damage if you connect capacitive loads.
(CTOP)	Only connect ohmic/inductive loads (motors).
	Never connect capacitive loads.



Figure 3: Only connect ohmic/inductive loads; do not connect capacitive loads

Installing the BW...braking resistors/BW..-T/ BW...-P

- Permitted installation:
 - on horizontal surfaces
- on vertical surfaces with brackets at the bottom and perforated sheets at top and bottom
- Not permitted:
 - on vertical surfaces with brackets at the top, right or left

AConnecting braking resistors

- Use two closely twisted cables or a 2-core shielded power cable. Cable cross section according to trip current I_F of F16. The rated voltage of the cable must amount to at least U₀/U = 300 V / 500 V (in accordance with DIN VDE 0298).
- Protect the braking resistor (except for BW90-P52B) using a bimetallic relay (→ wiring diagram for basic unit, power section and brake). Set the trip current according to the technical data of the braking resistor. SEW-EURODRIVE recommends using an overcurrent relay from trip class 10 or 10A in accordance with EN 60947-4-1.



- For braking resistors of the BW...-T / BW...-P series, the integrated temperature • switch/overcurrent relay can be connected using a shielded 2-core cable as an alternative to a bimetallic relay.
- Flat-type braking resistors have internal thermal overload protection (fuse which cannot be replaced). Install the flat-type braking resistors together with the appropriate touch guard.

Operating brak-The connection leads to the braking resistors carry a high pulsed DC voltage during ing resistors rated operation.

	WARNING!
	The surfaces of the braking resistors get very hot when the braking resistors are loaded with $P_{rated}.$
	Risk of burns and fire.
<u>SSS</u>	Choose a suitable installation location. Braking resistors are usually mounted on top of the control cabinet.
	Do not touch the braking resistors.
Binary inputs /	 The binary inputs are electrically isolated by optocouplers.
binary outputs	The binary outputs are short-circuit proof and protected against external volt-

- age to DC 30 V. External voltages > DC 30 V can cause irreparable damage to binary outputs.
- EMC-compliant All cables except for the supply system lead must be **shielded**. As an alternative to installation the shielding, the option HD.. (output choke) can be used for the motor cable to achieve the emitted interference limit values. .
 - When using shielded motor cables, e.g. prefabricated motor cables from SEW-EURODRIVE, you must keep the unshielded conductors between the shield and connection terminal of the inverter as short as possible.
 - Apply the shield by the shortest possible route and make sure it is grounded over a wide area at both ends. Ground one end of the shield via a suppression capacitor (220 nF / 50 V) to avoid ground loops. If using double-shielded cables, ground the outer shield on the inverter end and the inner shield on the other end.



Figure 4: Correct shield connection using metal clamp (shield clamp) or cable gland

60028AXX

Operating Instructions – MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter



- You can also use grounded sheet-metal ducts or metal pipes to shield the cables. Route the power and signal cables separately.
- Ground the **inverter** and **all additional units to ensure high-frequency compatibility** (wide area, metal-on-metal contact between the unit housing and ground, e.g. unpainted control cabinet mounting panel).

	NOTES
i	 MOVIDRIVE[®] B is a product with restricted availability in accordance with EN 61800-3. It may cause EMC interference. In this case, the operator may need to implement appropriate measures.
	 For detailed information on EMC compliant installation, refer to the publication "Electromagnetic Compatibility in Drive Engineering" from SEW-EURODRIVE.

NF.. line filter

- The NF.. line filter option can be used to maintain the class C1 limit for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B units size 0 to 5.
- Do not switch between the line filter and MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B.
- Install the **line filter close to the inverter** but outside the minimum clearance for cooling.
- Keep the **length of the cable between the line filter and inverter to an absolute minimum**, and never more than 400 mm. Unshielded, twisted cables are sufficient. Also use unshielded cables as the supply system lead.
- SEW-EURODRIVE recommends taking one of the following EMC measures on the motor side to maintain class C1 and C2 limits:
 - Shielded motor cable
 - HD... output choke option
 - HF.. output filter option (in operating modes VFC and U/f)

Interference emission category Compliance with category C2 according to EN 61800-3 has been tested on a specified test setup. SEW-EURODRIVE can provide detailed information on request.



WARNING!

This product can cause high-frequency interferences in residential areas which can require measures for interference suppression.





- *HD... output choke* Install the **output choke close to the inverter** but outside the minimum clearance for cooling.
 - For HD001 ... HD003: Route all three phases of the motor cable [1] through the output choke. To achieve a higher filter effect, do not route the PE conductor through the output choke!



Figure 5: Connecting the HD001 ... HD003 output choke

62878AXX





Figure 6: Connecting the HD004 output choke
[1] Motor cable



4.2 Removing/installing the keypad

keypad



Figure 7: Removing the keypad

- 1. Unplug the connection cable from the XT slot.
- 2. Carefully push the keypad downwards until it comes off the upper fixture on the front cover.
- 3. Remove the keypad forward (not to the side!).



Figure 8: Installing the keypad

- 1. Place the underside of the keypad onto the lower fixture of the front cover.
- 2. Push the keypad into the upper fixture of the front cover.
- 3. Plug the connecting cable into the XT slot.





4.3 Removing/installing the front cover

Removing the Proceed as follows to remove the front cover: *front cover*



Figure 9: Removing the front cover

- 1. If a keypad is installed, remove it first (\rightarrow page 27).
- 2. Press the grooved clip on top of the front cover.
- 3. Keep the clip pressed down to remove the front cover.



Proceed as follows to install the front cover:

Installing the

front cover



Figure 10: Installing the front cover

- 1. Insert the underside of the front cover into the support.
- 2. Keep the grooved clip on top of the front cover pressed down.
- 3. Push the front cover onto the unit.







4.4 UL-compliant installation

Observe the following notes for UL-compliant installation:

- Only use copper cables with the following rated thermal values as connection cables:
- MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B0005 ... 0300:

Rated thermal value 60 °C / 75 °C

• MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B0370 ... 1320:

Rated thermal value 75 °C

- **Permitted tightening torques** for MOVIDRIVE[®] power terminals:
 - Size 0,1 and 2S \rightarrow 0.6 Nm (5 lb in)
 - Size 2 \rightarrow 1.5 Nm (13 lb in)
 - Size 3 \rightarrow 3.5 Nm (31 lb in)
 - Sizes 4 and 5 \rightarrow 14.0 Nm (120 lb in)
 - Size 6 \rightarrow 20.0 Nm (180 lb in)
- MOVIDRIVE[®] inverters are suitable for operation in TN and TT voltage power systems with a directly grounded star point which can supply a max. supply current and a max. supply voltage in accordance with the following table. The fuses listed in the following tables are the maximum permitted back-up fuse of the respective inverter. Only use UL-approved fuses.

AC 400/500 V units

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60B/61B5_3	Max. supply current	Max. supply voltage	Fuses
0005/0008/0011/0014	AC 5000 A	AC 500 V	AC 15 A / 600 V
0015/0022/0030/0040	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 35 A / 600 V
0055/0075	AC 5000 A	AC 500 V	AC 60 A / 600 V
0110	AC 5000 A	AC 500 V	AC 110 A / 600 V
0150/0220	AC 5000 A	AC 500 V	AC 175 A / 600 V
0300	AC 5000 A	AC 500 V	AC 225 A / 600 V
0370/0450	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 350 A / 600 V
0550/0750	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 500 A / 600 V
0900	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 250 A / 600 V
1100	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 300 A / 600 V
1320	AC 10000 A	AC 500 V	AC 400 A / 600 V

SEW



AC 230 V units

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B2_3	Max. supply current	Max. supply voltage	Fuses
0015/0022/0037	AC 5000 A	AC 240 V	AC 30 A / 250 V
0055/0075	AC 5000 A	AC 240 V	AC 110 A / 250 V
0110	AC 5000 A	AC 240 V	AC 175 A / 250 V
0150	AC 5000 A	AC 240 V	AC 225 A / 250 V
0220/0300	AC 10000 A	AC 240 V	AC 350 A / 250 V

	NOTES
i	 Use only tested units with a limited output voltage (U_{max} = DC 30 V) and limited output current (I ≤ 8 A) as an external DC 24 V voltage source.
	• UL certification does not apply to operation in voltage supply systems with a non-grounded star point (IT systems).





4.5 Shield clamps

Shield clamp for power section, size 0 A set of shield clamps is supplied as standard for the power section of MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B size 0. The shield clamps are not yet installed.

Install the shield clamps for the power section as follows:

- Secure the contact clips to the shield plates.
- Secure the shield clamps to the top and the bottom of the unit.



Figure 11: Securing the shield clamp of the power section (size 0)

- [1] Contact clips
- [2] Retaining screws for contact clip
- [3] Shield plate
- [4] Retaining screw for shield clamp



Shield clamp for power section, size 1 A shield clamp is supplied as standard for the power section with MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B size 1. Install this shield clamp on the power section together with the unit's retaining screws.



Figure 12: Securing the shield clamp on the power section (size 1)

60019AXX

[1] Power section shield clamp [2] PE connection ()

Shield clamp for
power section,
size 2S and 2A shield clamp for the power section is supplied as standard with two retaining screws
with MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B sizes 2S and 2. Install these shield clamp using the two re-
taining screws.



60020AXX

Figure 13: Securing the shield clamp on the power section (figure shows size 2)

[1] Power section shield clamp

[2] PE connection (

The shield clamps for the power section provide you with a very convenient way of installing the shield for the motor and brake cables. Apply the shield and PE conductor as shown in the figures.

Shield clamp for power section, sizes 3 to 6

No shield clamps for the power section are supplied with MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B sizes 3 to 6. Use commercially available shield clamps for installing the shielding of motor and brake cables. Apply the shield as closely as possible to the inverter.





Shield clamp for signal cables

Install the shield clamp for the signal cable as follows:

- If installed, remove the keypad and the front cover.
- Size 0: Attach the shield clamp on the bottom of the unit.
- Sizes 1 to 6: Attach the shield clamp on the bottom of the control unit.

Size 0



62722AXX

Sizes 1 to 6



- [1] Contact clip(s)
- [2] Retaining screw(s) for contact clips
- [3] Shield plate
- [4] Retaining screw for shield clamp







4.6 Touch guard power terminals

•



HAZARD

Uncovered power connections.

Severe or fatal injuries from electric shock.

- Install the touch guard according to the regulations.
- Never start the unit if the touch guard is not installed.

Size 2S IP20 is achieved for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B size 2S if one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- Touch guard on X3 / X4.
- An adequate cable connected to X3 / X4

If neither of the two conditions is fulfilled, the degree of protection is IP10.



54408AXX

Figure 14: Touch guard for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B size 2S





Sizes 4 and 5	IP20 is achieved for MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B sizes 4 and 5 (AC 500 V units: MDX61B0370/0450/0550/0750; AC 230 V units: MDX61B0220/0300), as soon as one of the following conditions is fulfilled:
	 Cables with shrink tubing and a cable cross section of ≥ 35 mm² (AWG2) are connected to X1, X2, X3, X4. The additional DLB11B touch guard does not have to be installed.
	 Cables with shrink tubing and a cable cross section of < 35 mm² (AWG2) are connected to X1, X2, X3, X4. The DLB11B touch guard must be installed properly (see section 'Installing the DLB11B touch guard').
	 The DLB11B must be connected to power terminals that are not connected. The DLB11B does not have to be connected to the PE terminals.
	If neither of the conditions is fulfilled, the degree of protection is IP10. The DLB11B (12 pieces included in the scope of delivery) is available via the part number 0823 111 7 .
Installing the DLB11B touch guard	Proceed as follows when installing the DLB11B touch guard:
	 Figure I: Power terminal with connected power cable with a cable cross section of < 35 mm² (AWG2):
	Remove the plastic saddle [1] and push the DLB11B touch guard [3] on the respec- tive stud [2] of the power terminal. Make sure that the cable output is straight. Install the cover for the power terminals.
	 Figure II: Power terminal without connected power cable:
	Push the DLB11B touch guard [1] on the respective stud [2]. Install the cover for the power terminals.



For additional information on the X1, X2, X3 and X4 power terminals, refer to chapter "Technical Data".


Sizes 4-6 For MOVIDRIVE[®] size 4 (AC 500 V units: MDX61B0370/0450; AC 230 V units: MDX61B0220/0300), size 5 (MDX61B0550/0750) and size 6 (MDX61B0900/1100/1320), two touch guards with eight retaining screws are supplied as standard. Install the touch guard on both covers of the power terminals.



Figure 15: Touch guard for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B sizes 4, 5 and 6

06624AXX

The touch guard comprises the following parts:

- [1] Cover plate
- [2] Connection plate
- [3] Screen (only size 5)

IP10 is only achieved for the MOVIDRIVE $^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ MDX61B units sizes 4, 5 and 6 when the following conditions are fulfilled:

- Touch guard is fully installed
- Shrink tubing is installed on the power cables of all power terminals (X1, X2, X3, X4) (see following picture)



62925AXX





4.7 Wiring diagrams – basic unit

Power section and brake



62875ADE

- * With sizes 1, 2 and 2S, there is no PE connection next to the supply system connection terminals and motor connection terminals (X1, X2). In this case, use the PE terminal next to the DC link connection (X4).
- ** You must adhere to the connection sequence of the brake connector. Incorrect connection will cause irreparable damage to the brake. Read the operating instructions for the motors when connecting the brake using the terminal box.

	NOTES
i	 Connect the brake rectifier using a separate supply system lead. Supply via the motor voltage is not permitted!

Always switch off the brake on the DC and AC sides with:

- all hoist applications,
- Drives that require a rapid brake response time
- CFC and SERVO operating modes





Brake rectifier in Install the co the control cabinet other power

Install the connection cables between the brake rectifier and the brake separately from other power cables when installing the brake rectifier in the control cabinet. Joint installation is only permitted with shielded power cables.

Braking resistor BW... / BW...-...-T /BW...-...-P

Power section



When the signal contact F16 trips, K11 must be opened and DIØØ"/Controller inhibit" must receive a "0" signal. The resistor circuit must not be interrupted!

Power section

When the internal temperature switch trips, K11 must be opened and DIØØ"/Controller inhibit" must receive a "0" signal. The resistor circuit must not be interrupted! **Power section**



When the external bimetal relay (F16) trips, K11 must be opened and DIØØ "/Controller inhibit" must receive a "0" signal . The resistor circuit must not be interrupted!

62876ADE

	Overload protection								
Braking resistor type	Design speci- fied	Internal temperature switch (T)	External bimetallic relay (F16)						
BW	-	-	Required						
BWT	-	One of the two options (internal temperature switch / external bimetallic relay) is required.							
BW003 / BW005	Adequate	-	Permitted						
BW090-P52B	Adequate	-	-						





Signal terminals



59219ADE

* Factory setting

- If the binary inputs are connected to the DC 24 V voltage supply X13:8 "VO24", install a jumper between X13:7 (DCOM) and X13:9 (DGND) on MOVIDRIVE[®].
 - DGND (X10, X12, X13, X16, X17) is electrically isolated as standard. The electrical isolation can be disabled by means of a M4 x 8 or M4 x 10 grounding screw (tightening torque 1.4 ... 1,61.6 Nm). The grounding screw (threaded hole ? chapter \rightarrow Unit Design \rightarrow) is not included in the scope of delivery.







4

Terminal		Function					
X1:1/2/3 X2:4/5/6 X3:8/9 X4:	L1/L2/L3 (PE) U/V/W (PE) +R/-R (PE) +U _Z /-U _Z (PE)	Power supply connection Motor connection Braking resistor connection DC link connection					
S11 S12: S13:		Change I-signal DC(0(4)20 mA) \leftrightarrow V-signal DC(-10 V010 V, 010 V), factory setting to V signal. Switching system bus terminating resistor on/off; factory setting: OFF. Set baud rate for the RS485 interface XT. Either 9.6 or 57.6 kBaud, factory setting: 75.6 kBaud. Switch frequency input on or off factory setting: switched off					
X12:1 X12:2 X12:3	DGND SC11 SC12	Reference potential system bus System bus high System bus low					
X11:1 X11:2/3 X11:4 X11:5	REF1 Al11/12 AGND REF2	DC+10 V (max. DC 3 mA) for setpoint potentiometer Setpoint input n1 (differential input or input with AGND reference potential), signal form \rightarrow P11_/S11 Reference potential for analog signals (REF1, REF2, AI, AO) DC-10 V (max. DC 3 mA) for setpoint potentiometer					
X13:1 X13:2 X13:3 X13:4 X13:5 X13:6	DIØØ DIØ1 DIØ2 DIØ3 DIØ4 DIØ5	 Binary input 1, with fixed assignment"/Controller inhibit" Binary input 2, factory setting to "CW/stop" Binary input 3, factory setting to "CCW/stop" Binary input 4, factory setting to "Enable/Stop" Binary input 5, factory setting to "n11/n21" Binary input 6, factory setting to "n11/n22" The binary inputs are electrically isolated by optocouplers. Selection options for binary inputs 2 to 6 (DIØ1 DIØ5) → Parameter menu P60_ 					
X13:7	DCOM	 eference for binary inputs X13:1 to X13:6 (DIØØ DIØ5) and X16:1/X16:2 (DIØ6 DIØ7) Switching binary inputs with DC+24 V external voltage: Connection X13:7 (DCOM) must be connected to the reference potential of the external voltage. Without jumper X13:7-X13:9 (DCOM-DGND) → Isolated binary inputs With jumper X13:7-X13:9 (DCOM-DGND) → Non-isolated binary inputs The binary inputs must be switched with DC+24 V from X13:8 or X10:8 (VO24) → Jumper required X13:7-X13:9 (DCOM-DGND). 					
X13:8 X13:9 X13:10 X13:11	VO24 DGND ST11 ST12	Auxiliary supply output DC+24 V (max. load X13:8 and X10:8 = 400 mA) for external command switches Reference potential for binary signals RS485+ (baud rate has a fixed setting of 9.6 kBaud) RS485-					
X16:1 X16:2 X16:3 X16:4 X16:5 X16:6	DIØ6 DIØ7 DOØ3 DOØ4 DOØ5 DGND	 Binary input 7, factory setting "no function" Binary input 8, factory setting "no function" Binary output 3, factory setting "IPOS output" Binary output 4, factory setting "IPOS output" Binary output 5, factory setting "IPOS output" Do not connect external voltage to binary outputs X16:3 (DOØ3) and X16:5 (DOØ5)! Reference potential for binary signals The binary inputs are electrically isolated by optocouplers. Selection options for binary inputs 7 and 8 (DIØ6/DIØ7) → Parameter menu P60_ Selection option for binary inputs 3 to 5 (DOØ3) and X16:5 (DOØ5)! 					
X10:1 X10:2 X10:3 X10:4 X10:5 X10:6 X10:7	TF1 DGND DBØØ DOØ1-C DOØ1-NO DOØ1-NC DOØ2	KTY+/TF-/TH connection (connect to X10:2 via TF/TH), factory setting to "No response" (\rightarrow P835) Reference potential for binary signals / KTY– Binary output DBØØ has fixed assignment "/Brake", load capacity max DC 150 mA (short-circuit proof, pro- tected against external voltage to DC 30 V) Shared contact binary output 1, factory setting "Ready" Normally open contact binary output 1, max. load of relay contacts DC 30 V and DC 0.8 A NC contact binary output 1 Binary output DBØ2, factory setting "/Fault", max. load capacity DC 50 mA (short-circuit proof, protected against external voltage to DC 30 V). Selection options for binary outputs 1 and 2 (DOØ1 and DOØ2) \rightarrow Parameter menu P62 Do not apply external voltage to binary outputs 1 and 2 (DDØ0) and X10:7 (DOØ2)					
X10:8 X10:9 X10:10	VO24 VI24 DGND	Auxiliary supply output DC+24 V (max. load X13:8 and X10:8 = 400 mA) for external command switches Input DC+24 V voltage supply (backup voltage depending on options, unit diagnosis when supply system off) Reference potential for binary signals					
X17:1 X17:2 X17:3 X17:4	DGND VO24 SOV24 SVI24	Reference potential for X17:3 Auxiliary supply voltage DC+24 V, only to supply X17:4 on the same unit Reference potential for DC+24 V input "Safe stop" (safety contact) DC+24 V input "Safe stop" (safety contact)					
ХТ		Only service interface. Option slot: DBG60B / UWS21B / USB11A					

Description of terminal functions of the basic unit (power section and control unit)



4

4.8 Assignment of braking resistors, chokes and filters

AC 400/500 V units, size 0

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/6 ⁹			0005	0008	0011	0014		
Size					0			
Braking resistors BW / BWT	Trip current	Part number BW	Part number BWT					
BW090-P52B ¹⁾	-	824 563 0						
BW072-003	I _F = 0.6 A _{RMS}	826 058 3						
BW072-005	I _F = 1.0 A _{RMS}	826 060 5						
BW168/BW168-T	I _F = 3.4 A _{RMS}	820 604 X	1820 133 4					
BW100-006 BW100-006-T	I _F = 2.4 A _{RMS}	821 701 7	1820 419 8					
Line chokes	Line chokes							
ND020-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 20 A	826 012 5						
Line filter		Part number			•			
NF009-503	U _{max} = AC 550 V	827 412 6						
	1	1	T					
Output chokes	Inside diameter	Part number		_				
HD001	d = 50 mm (2 in)	813 325 5		for cable cro 6)	oss sections 1	.5 16 mm ²	(AWG 16	
HD002	d = 23 mm (0.91 in)	813 557 6		for cable cross sections $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm}^2$ (AWG 16)				
Output filter (only in VI	FC operating mode)	Part number						
HF008-503		826,029 X			Α			
HF015-503		826 030 3		BA				
HF022-503	826 031 1					В		

1) Internal thermal overload protection, no bimetallic relay required.

A In rated operation (100 %)

B With variable torque load (125 %)



AC 400/500	Vu	nits,	size	1,	2S	and 2	2
------------	----	-------	------	----	----	-------	---

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B5A3			0015	0022	0030	0040	0055	0075	0110	
Size						1	1	2	S	2
Braking resistors BW / BWT	Trip current	Part number BW	Part number BWT							
BW100-005	I _F = 0.8 A _{RMS}	826 269 1								
BW100-006/ BW100-006-T	I _F = 2.4 A _{RMS}	821 701 7	1820 419 8							
BW168/BW168-T	I _F = 3.4 A _{RMS}	820 604 X	1820 133 4							
BW268/BW268-T	I _F = 4.2 A _{RMS}	820 715 1	1820 417 1							
BW147/BW147-T	I _F = 5 A _{RMS}	820 713 5	1820 134 2							
BW247/BW247-T	I _F = 6.5 A _{RMS}	820 714 3	1820 084 2							
BW347/BW347-T	I _F = 9.2 A _{RMS}	820 798 4	1820 135 0							
BW039-012/ BW039-012-T	I _F = 5.5 A _{RMS}	821 689 4	1820 136 9							
BW039-026-T	I _F = 8.1 A _{RMS}		1820 415 5							
BW039-050-T	I _F = 11.3 A _{RMS}		1820 137 7							
Line chokes		Part number								
ND020-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 20 A	826 012 5								
ND045-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 45 A	826 013 3								
Line filter		Part number				1			1	
NF009-503	_	827 412 6					Α			
NF014-503	U = AC 550 V	827,116 X					В		Α	
NF018-503		827 413 4							В	
NF035-503		827 128 3								
	1	1	T							
Output chokes	Inside diameter	Part number		1						
HD001	d = 50 mm (2 in)	813 325 5		for cat	le cross	section	s 1.5	16 mm ²	(AWG [·]	16 6)
HD002	d = 23 mm (0.91 in)	813 557 6		for cat	ole cross	section	is ≤ 1.5 i	mm ² (A\	NG 16)	
HD003 output choke	d = 88 mm (3.5 in)	813 558 4		for cat	ole cross	section	ıs > 16 r	nm ² (AV	VG 6)	
	I	I	1							
Output filter (only in mode)	VFC operating	Part number								
HF015-503		826 030 3		Α						
HF022-503		826 031 1		В	Α					
HF030-503		826,032 X			В	Α				
HF040-503		826 311 6				в	Α			
HF055-503		826 312 4					В	Α		
HF075-503		826 313 2						В	Α	
HF023-403		825 784 1							В	Α
HF033-403		825,785 X								В

A In rated operation (100 %)

B With variable torque load (125 %)



AC 400/500 V units, sizes 3 and 4

	MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B503				0150	0220	0300	0370	0450
Size						3			4
Braking resistors BW / BWT BWP	Trip current	Part number BW	Part number BWT	Part number BWP					
BW018-015/ BW018-015-P	I _F = 9.1 A _{RMS}	821 684 3		1 820 416 3				С	С
BW018-035-T	I _F = 13.9 A _{RMS}		1820 138 5					С	С
BW018-075-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1820 139 3					С	С
BW915-T	I _F = 32.6 A _{RMS}		1820 413 9						
BW012-025/ BW012-025-P	I _F = 14.4A _{RMS}	821 680 0		1 820 414 7					
BW012-050-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1820 140 7						
BW012-100-T	I _F = 28.8 A _{RMS}		1820 141 5						
BW106-T	I _F = 47.4 A _{RMS}		1820 083 4						
BW206-T	I _F = 54.7 A _{RMS}		1820 412 0						
Line chokes		Part number							
ND045-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 45 A	826 013 3				Α			
ND085-013	$\Sigma I_{mains} = AC 85 A$	826 014 1				В	_		Α
ND150-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 150 A	825 548 2							В
ND300-0053	$\Sigma I_{mains} = AC 300 A$	827 721 4							

A In rated operation (100 %)

B With variable torque load (125 %)

C Connect two braking resistors in parallel and set twice the trip current on F16 ($2 \times I_F$)





AC 400/500 V units, sizes 5 and 6

	MDX61B503				0550	0750	0900	1100	1320
Size						5		6	I
Braking resistors BW / BWT BWP	Trip current	Part number BW	Part number BWT	Part number BWP					
BW018-015/ BW018-015-P	I _F = 9.1 A _{RMS}	821 684 3		1 820 416 3					
BW018-035-T	I _F = 13.9 A _{RMS}		1820 138 5						
BW018-075-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1820 139 3						
BW915-T	I _F = 32.6 A _{RMS}		1820 413 9						
BW012-025/ BW012-025-P	I _F = 14.4 A _{RMS}	821 680 0		1 820 414 7					
BW012-050-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1820 140 7						
BW012-100-T	I _F = 28.8 A _{RMS}		1820 141 5						
BW106-T	I _F = 47.7 A _{RMS}		1820 083 4				С	С	С
BW206-T	I _F = 54.7 A _{RMS}		1820 412 0				С	С	С
Line chokes		Part number							
ND045-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 45 A	826 013 3							
ND085-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 85 A	826 014 1							
ND150-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 150 A	825 548 2							
ND300-0053	ΣI_{mains} = AC 300 A	827 721 4							

A In rated operation (100 %)

B With variable torque load (125 %)

C Connect two braking resistors in parallel and set twice the trip current on F16 ($2 \times I_F$)



AC 400/500 V units, sizes 3 to 6

MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B503		0150	0220	0300	0370	0450	0550	0750	0900	1100	1320	
Size				3 4 5					6			
Line filter		Part number										
NF035-503		827 128 3	Α									
NF048-503		827 117 8	В	Α								
NF063-503		827 414 2		в	Α							
NF085-503		827 415 0			в		Α					
NF115-503	$O_{max} = AC 550 V$	827 416 9					В	Α				
NF150-503		827 417 7						в				
NF210-503		827 418 5									Α	
NF300-503		827 419 3									В	
Output chokes	Inside diameter	Part number										
HD001	d = 50 mm	813 325 5	for cal 166)	ole cros	s sectio	ns 1.5	16 mm	n ² (AWC	3			
HD003 output choke	d = 88 mm	813 558 4	for cal	ole cros	s sectio	ons > 16	6 mm² (AWG 6)			
HD004	Connection with M12 bolt	816 885 7										
Output filter (only in VFC operating Part number mode)												
HF033-403		825,785 X	Α	B/D	A/D							
HF047-403		825 786 8	В	Α								
HF450-503 826 9		826 948 3			В		Е	D	D			

Α In rated operation (100 %)

в With variable torque load (125 %)

D Connect two output filters in parallel

In rated operation (100 %): one output filter With variable torque load (125 %): two output filters in parallel Е



AC 230 V units, sizes 1 to 4

MOVIDRIVE [®] M	DX61B2_3			0015	0022	0037	0055	0075	0110	0150	0220	0300
Size					1		:	2	:	3	4	ļ I
Braking resis- tors BW/ BWT BWP	Trip current	Part num- ber BW	Part num- ber BW T									
BW039-003	I _F = 2.7 A _{RMS}	821 687 8										
BW039-006	I _F = 3.9 A _{RMS}	821 688 6										
BW039-012 BW039-012-T	I _F = 5.5 A _{RMS}	821 689 4	1 820 136 9									
BW039-026-T	I _F = 8.1 A _{RMS}		1 820 415 5									
BW027-006	I _F = 4.7 A _{RMS}	822 422 6										
BW027-012	I _F = 6.6 A _{RMS}	822 423 4										
BW018-015-T	I _F = 9.1 A _{RMS}		1 820 416 3						С	С	С	С
BW018-035-T	I _F = 13.9 A _{RMS}		1 820 138 5						С	С	С	С
BW018-075-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1 820 139 3						С	С	С	С
BW915-T	I _F = 32.6 A _{RMS}		1 820 413 9						С	С	С	С
BW012-025-P	I _F = 14.4 A _{RMS}		1 820 414 7									
BW012-050-T	I _F = 20.4 A _{RMS}		1 820 140 7									
BW012-100-T	I _F = 28.8 A _{RMS}		1 820 141 5									
BW106-T	I _F = 47.4 A _{RMS}		1 820 083 4								С	С
BW206-T	I _F = 54.7 A _{RMS}		1 820 412 0								С	С
		1										
Line chokes	1	Part number	r									
ND020-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 20 A	826 012 5					Α					
ND045-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 45 A	826 013 3					В		Α			
ND085-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 85 A	826 014 1							В		Α	
ND150-013	ΣI_{mains} = AC 150 A	825 548 2									В	
				1								
Line filter	1	Part number	r									
NF009-503		827 412 6			Α							
NF014-503		827,116 X			В	Α						
NF018-503		827 413 4				В						
NF035-503	U = AC 550 V	827 128 3										
NF048-503		827 117 8							Α			
NF063-503		827 414 2							В			
NF085-503		827 415 0									Α	
NF115-503		827 416 9									в	
Output chokes	Inside diameter	Part number	r									
HD001	d = 50 mm (2 in)	813 325 5		f	or cable	e cross :	section	s 1.5	16 mm ²	² (AWG	16 6)
HD002	d = 23 mm (0.91 in)	813 557 6			for c	able cr	oss sec	tions ≤	1.5 mm	² (AWG	16)	
HD003	d = 88 mm (3.5 in)	813 558 4			for	cable c	ross se	ctions >	· 16 mm	1 ² (AWC	6)	

A In rated operation (100 %)

B With variable torque load (125 %)

C Connect two braking resistors in parallel and set twice the trip current on F16 (2 \times $I_{\text{F}})$





4.9 Connecting the system bus (SBus 1)

	NOTE
	Only if P884 "SBus baud rate" = 1000 kbaud:
i	Do not combine MOVIDRIVE [®] compact MCH4_A units with other MOVIDRIVE [®] units in the same system bus combination.
	The units may be combined at baud rates \neq 1000 kbaud.

Max. 64 CAN bus nodes can be addressed via the system bus (SBus). Use a repeater after 20 or 30 stations, depending on the length of the cables and the cable capacity. The SBus supports transmission technology compliant with ISO 11898.

The "Serial Communication" manual contains detailed information about the system bus. This manual can be ordered from SEW-EURODRIVE.

SBus wiring diagram



Cable specification	• Use a 4-core twisted and shielded copper cable (data transmission cable with braid- ed copper shield). The cable must meet the following specifications:
	 Cable cross section 0.25 0.75 mm² (AWG 23 AWG 19) Line resistance 120 Ω at 1 MHz Capacitance per unit length ≤ 40 pF/m at 1 kHz
	Suitable cables include CAN bus or DeviceNet cables.
Connecting the shield	• Connect the shield to the electronics shield clamp on the inverter or master controller and make sure it is connected over a wide area at both ends.
Cable length	• The permitted total cable length depends on the baud rate setting of the SBus (P884):
	$\begin{array}{rcl} - & 125 \text{ kbaud} & \rightarrow & 320 \text{ m} (1050 \text{ ft}) \\ - & 250 \text{ kbaud} & \rightarrow & 160 \text{ m} (525 \text{ ft}) \\ \end{array}$

- $-500 \text{ kBaud} \rightarrow 80 \text{ m (260 ft)}$
- 1000 kbaud \rightarrow 40 m (130 ft)





Terminating resis- tor	 Switch on the system bus terminating resistor (S12 = ON) at the start and end of the system bus connection. Switch off the terminating resistor on the other units (S12 = OFF). 	
	STOP!	
	There must not be any potential displacement between the units connected with the SBus. This may affect the functionality of the units.	
(STOP)	Take suitable measures to avoid a potential displacement, e.g. by connecting the unit ground connectors using a separate lead.	

4.10 Connecting the RS485 interface

The RS485 interface (X13:ST11, ST12) can be used for connecting max. 32 MOVIDRIVE[®] units, e.g. for master/slave operation, or 31 MOVIDRIVE[®] units and a master control system (PLC). The baud rate is set to 9.6 baud by default.

Wiring diagram of the RS485 interface (X13)





4.11 Connecting the DWE11B/12B interface adapter

Part number and description

• DWE11B, part number 188 187 6

The interface adapter DWE11B (HTL \rightarrow TTL) in the form of an adapter cable is used **to connect single-ended HTL encoders to theen DEH11B/DEH21B option**. Only the A, B and C tracks are connected. The interface adapter is suitable for all HTL encoders that were operated on MOVIDRIVE[®] A, MDV and MCV and can be connected without any rewiring effort.



58748AXX

- [A] 5 x 2 x 0,25 mm² (AWG 23) / length 1000 mm (39.37 in) / max. cable length inverter - encoder: 100 m (328 ft)
- [B] DC 24 V connection for HTL encoder; 1 x 0.5 mm² (AWG 20) / length 250 mm (9.84 in)

Signal	Terminal of 9-pin sub D socket [C] (encoder end)
A	1
В	2
С	3
UB	9
GND	5



4

• DWE12B, part number 188 180 9

The DWE12B interface adapter (HTL \rightarrow TTL) in the form of an adapter cable is used **to connect push-pull HTL encoders to the DEH11B/DEH21B options**. In addition to the A, B and C track, you will also have to connect the negated tracks (\overline{A} , \overline{B} , \overline{C}). SEW-EURODRIVE recommends using this interface adapter for any new system.



58748XX

- [A] 4 x 2 x 0.25 mm² (AWG 23) / length 1000 mm (39.37 in) / max. cable length inverter - encoder: 200 m (656 ft)
- [B] DC 24 V connection for HTL encoder; 1 x 0.5 mm² (AWG 20) / length 250 mm (9.84 in)

Signal	Terminal of 9-pin sub D socket [C] (encoder end)
A	1
Ā	6
В	2
B	7
С	3
C	8
UB	9
GND	5







4.12 Connecting UWS21B (RS232) interface adapter

Part number	Interface adapter UWS21B: 1 820 456 2		
Scope of delivery	 The scope of delivery for the UWS21B option includes: UWS21B unit CD-ROM with MOVITOOLS[®] Serial interface cable with 9-pin sub D socket and 9-pin sub D connector to connet the UWS21B option to the PC. Serial interface cable with two RJ10 connectors to connect UWS21B to MOVIDRIVE[®]. 		
Connecting MOVIDRIVE [®] to UWS21B	 Use the connection cable supplied to connect the UWS21B option to the MOVIDRIVE[®] unit. Plug the connection cable into the XT slot of the MOVIDRIVE[®] unit. Note that the DBG60B keypad and the UWS21B serial interface cannot be connected to the MOVIDRIVE[®] at the same time. 		
	MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61B		



Figure 16: Connection cable between MOVIDRIVE[®] and UWS21B

59193AXX

Connecting UWS21B to PC • Use the connection cable supplied (shielded RS232 standard interface cable) to connect the UWS21B option to the PC.



Figure 17: UWS21B-PC connection cable (1:1 connection assignment)

- [1] 9-pin D-sub connector
- [2] 9-pin D-sub socket



4.13 Connecting the USB11A interface adapter

Part number Interface adapter USB11A: 824 831 1

Scope of delivery • The scope of delivery for the USB11A includes:

- USB11A interface adapter
- USB connection cable PC USB11A (type USB A-B)
- Connection cable for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B USB11A (cable RJ10-RJ10)
- CD-ROM with drivers and MOVITOOLS[®]
- The USB11A interface adapter supports USB 1.1 and USB 2.0.

Connecting MOVIDRIVE[®]-USB11A - PC

- Use the connection cable [1] (RJ10 RJ10) supplied to connect the USB11A option to the MOVIDRIVE[®] unit.
- Plug the connection cable [1] into the XT slot of MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B and into the RS485 slot of the USB11A.
- Note that the DBG60B keypad and the USB11A interface adapter cannot be connected to the MOVIDRIVE $^{\mbox{\scriptsize R}}$ at the same time.
- Use the USB connection cable [2] (type USB A-B) to connect the USB11A to the PC.

MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61B



Figure 18: Connection cable for MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B - USB11A

Installation

- Connect the USB11A to a PC and MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B using the connection cables supplied.
- Insert the enclosed CD into the CD drive of your PC and install the driver. The first free COM port on the PC will be assigned to the USB11A interface adapter.

After installation, the PC recognizes the USB11A interface converter after approxi-

Operation with MOVITOOLS[®]

mately 5 to 10 s.
Start MOVITOOLS[®].

	NOTE
İ	If the connection between the PC and USB11A is interrupted, you will have to restart MOVITOOLS $^{\textcircled{B}}$.



54532AXX



4.14 Option combinations for MDX61B

Arrangement of the option slots

Size 0 (0005 ... 0014)

Sizes 1 ... 6 (0015 ... 1320)



62725AXX

- [1] Encoder slot for encoder options
- [2] Fieldbus slot for communication options
- [3] Expansion slot for communication options (only sizes 1 to 6)





Option card combinations for MDX61B The option cards are different sizes and can only be installed in the matching option slots. The following list shows the possible combinations of option cards for MOVID-RIVE[®] MDX61B.

Orthur		MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B		
card	Designation	Encoder slot Size 0 - size 6	Fieldbus slot Size 0 - size 6	Expansion slot Size 1 - size 6
DEH11B	Encoder input incr. / Hiperface [®]	Х		
DEH21B	Encoder input absolute encoder	Х		
DER11B	Encoder input resolver / Hiperface [®]	Х		
DFP21B	Fieldbus interface Profibus		х	
DFI11B	Fieldbus interface Interbus		Х	
DFI21B	Fieldbus interface Interbus LWL		Х	
DFD11B	DeviceNet fieldbus interface		Х	
DFC11B	Fieldbus interface CAN/CANopen		Х	
DFE11B DFE12B DFE13B	Fieldbus interface Ethernet		х	
DFE32B	PROFINET IO fieldbus interface		Х	
DFE33B	EtherNet/IP fieldbus interface		Х	
DFE24B	EtherCAT fieldbus interface		Х	
DFS11B	Profibus fieldbus interface with PROFIsafe (safe stop)		Х	
DFS12B	Profibus fieldbus interface with PROFIsafe		Х	
DFS21B	PROFINET IO fieldbus Interface with PROFIsafe (Safe Stop)		x	
DCS21B/ 31B	Safety monitor			х
DIO11B	I/O expansion		Х	X ¹⁾
DRS11B	Phase-synchronous operation			Х
DIP11B	SSI encoder interface			Х
DHP11B	User-programmable MOVI-PLC [®] basic controller		х	
DHE41B	User-programmable MOVI-PLC [®] advanced controller		х	X ¹⁾
DHF41B	User-programmable MOVI-PLC [®] advanced controller			х
DHR41B	User-programmable MOVI-PLC [®] advanced controller			X
DHP11B + OST11B	DHP11B + OST11B (RS485 interface, only in combination with DHP11B)	OST11B	DHP11B	DHP11B + OST11B ²⁾

1) When fieldbus slot is not available

2) When encoder slot is not available





4.15 Installing and removing options cards

	NOTES
i	 For MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B size 0, only SEW-EURODRIVE is authorized to install or remove option cards.
	 You can install or remove the option cards yourself for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B sizes 1 to 6.

Refore you begin	Read the following notes before installin	a or removina an c	ntion card
Derore you begin	Read the following notes before installing	g or removing an c	puon cara.

	STOP!
	Electrostatic charge.
\frown	Damage to electronic components.
STOP	• Disconnect the inverter from the power. Switch off the DC 24 V and the supply volt- age.
	• Take appropriate measures to protect the option card from electrostatic charge (use discharge strap, conductive shoes, etc.) before touching it.
	 Before installing the option card, remove the keypad (→ section "Removing/in- stalling the keypad") and the front cover (→ section "Removing/installing the front

- cover").
 After having installed the option card, replace the keypad (→ Sec. "Removing/installing the keypad") and the front cover (→ section "Removing/installing the front cover").
- Keep the option card in its original packaging until immediately before you are ready to install it.
- Hold the option card by its edges only. Do not touch any components.

4



Basic procedure for installing/removing an option card (MDX61B, sizes 1 - 6)



60039AXX

- 1. Remove the retaining screws holding the card retaining bracket. Pull the card retaining bracket out evenly from the slot (do not twist).
- 2. Remove the retaining screws of the black cover plate on the card retaining bracket. Remove the black cover plate.
- 3. Position the option card onto the retaining bracket so that the retaining screws fit into the corresponding bores on the card retaining bracket.
- 4. Insert the retaining bracket with installed option card into the slot, pressing slightly so it is seated properly. Secure the card retaining bracket with the retaining screws.
- 5. To remove the option card, follow the instructions in reverse order.

Δ





4.16 Connecting the encoder and resolver

NOTES
 The wiring diagrams do now show the view onto the cable end. They show the con- nection to the motor or MOVIDRIVE[®].
 The core colors specified in the wiring diagrams are in accordance with the IEC 757 color code and correspond to the core colors used in the prefabricated cables from SEW.

General installation information

- The sub D connectors shown in the wiring diagrams have a 4/40 UNC thread.
- Max. line length from inverter encoder/resolver: 100 m (328 ft) with a capacitance per unit length ≤ 120 nF/km
- Cable cross section: 0.20 ... 0.5 mm² (AWG 24 ... 20)
- If you cut a core of the encoder/resolver cable, isolate the cut-off end of the core.
- Use shielded cables with twisted pair conductors and make sure they are grounded on both ends over a large surface area:
 - At the encoder in the cable gland or in the encoder plug
 - At the inverter in the housing of the D-sub plug
- Route the encoder/resolver cables separately from the power cables.

Connecting the
shieldConnect the shield of the encoder/resolver cable over a large area.ShieldOn the inverterConnect the shield on the inverter end in the housing of the sub D connector (\rightarrow following figure).



01939BXX



On the encoder/resolver

Connect the shield on the encoder/resolver side at the respective grounding clamps (\rightarrow following figure). When using an EMC screw fitting, apply the shield over a wide area in the cable gland. For drives with a plug connector, connect the shield on the encoder plug.



55513AXX

Prefabricated cables

SEW-EURODRIVE offers prefabricated cables for connecting encoders/resolvers. We recommend using these prefabricated cables.





4.17 Terminal description of the DEH11B option (HIPERFACE[®]) and connection

Part number

DEH11B HIPERFACE[®] encoder card: 824 310 7

	NOTES
	 The "HIPERFACE[®] encoder card type DEH11B" option is only possible in conjunction with MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B, not with MDX60B.
_	The DEH11B option must be plugged into the encoder slot.

Front view of DEH11B	Description	Terminal	Function
DEH11B	 X14: Input for external encoder or output for incremental encoder simulation Connection → page 69 to page 72 Pulse count of the incremental encoder simulation: 1024 pulses/revolution with HIPERFACE[®] encoder on X15 as at X51: Motor encoder input with sin/cos encoder or TTL encoder on X15 	X14:1 X14:2 X14:3 X14:4 X14:5/6 X14:7 X14:8 X14:9 X14:10 X14:10 X14:11 X14:12 X14:13/14 X14:15	$ (COS+) \ \text{signal track A (K1)} \\ (SIN+) \ \text{signal track B (K2)} \\ Signal \ \text{track C (K0)} \\ DATA+ \\ Reserved \\ switch-over \\ Reference \ \text{potential DGND} \\ (COS-) \ \text{Signal track A (K1)} \\ (SIN-) \ \text{Signal track B (K2)} \\ Signal \ \text{track C (K0)} \\ DATA- \\ Reserved \\ DC+12 \ V \ (\text{tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V}) \\ (max. \ \text{load X14:15 and X15:15 = DC 650 mA}) $
59239AXX	X15: Motor encoder input	X15:1 X15:2 X15:3 X15:4 X15:5 X15:6 X15:7 X15:8 X15:9 X15:10 X15:11 X15:12 X15:13 X15:14 X15:15	$ (COS+) \ \text{signal track A (K1)} \\ (SIN+) \ \text{signal track B (K2)} \\ \text{Signal track C (K0)} \\ DATA+ \\ \text{Reserved} \\ \text{Reference potential TF/TH/KTY-} \\ \text{Reserved} \\ \text{Reference potential DGND} \\ (COS-) \ \text{Signal track } \overline{A} (\underline{K1}) \\ (SIN-) \ \text{Signal track } \overline{B} (K2) \\ \text{Signal track } \overline{C} (K0) \\ DATA- \\ \text{Reserved} \\ \text{TF/TH/KTY+ connection} \\ DC+12 \ V (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 \ V) \\ (max. load X14:15 \ \text{and } X15:15 = DC 650 \ mA) $

	STOP!
STOP	The connections on X14 and X15 must not be installed or removed during operation.
	Electrical components in the encoder or on the encoder card could be destroyed.
	De-energize the inverter before plugging or removing the encoder connections. Switch off the supply voltage and the DC 24 V (X10:9).

	NOTES
1	• If X14 is used as an incremental encoder simulation output, the switch-over (X14:7) must be jumpered with DGND (X14:8).
	• The DC 12 V supply voltage from X14 and X15 is sufficient to operate SEW encoders (except HTL encoders) with a DC 24 V supply voltage. With all other encoders, check whether they can be connected to the DC 12 V supply voltage.

4



4

	STOP!				
	Do not connect HTL encoders EC to X15 of option DEH11B.				
(CTOD)	Doing so can destroy the X15 (motor encoder input) on the DEH11B option.				
	Only connect HTL encoders EC to option DEH11B using the interface adapter DWE11B/12B (\rightarrow section "Connecting the DWE11B/12B interface adapter").				
Permitted encod- ers	 The following encoders may be connected to the "HIPERFACE[®] encoder card type DEH11B" option: HIPERFACE[®] encoder type AS1H, ES1H, AV1H, AF1H or EF1H sin/cos encoder type ES1S, ES2S, EV1S or EH1S DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 24 V (violtage supply type ES1B, ES2B, EV1B or EH1B) 				
	 DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 24 V voltage supply type ES1R, ES2R, EV1R or EH1R DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 5 V voltage supply type ES1T, ES2T, EV1T or EH1T via DWI11A option or encoder with signal level to RS422 				
HIPERFACE [®] encoder connec- tion	HIPERFACE [®] encoders AS1H, ES1H and AV1H are recommended for operation with DEH11B. Depending on the motor type and motor configuration, the encoder is connected via plug connector or terminal box.				
DT/DV, DS56, CT/CV, CM71112 with plug connector	Connect the HIPERFACE [®] encoder to the option DEH11B as follows: AS1H / ES1H / AV1H AF1H / EF1H $(0^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ}$ $(0^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ}$ $(0^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ}$ $(0^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ}$ $(0^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})^{\circ})$				

62739AXX



NOTE

Operating Instructions - MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter

Important for DT/DV and CT/CV motors: The TF or TH is **not** connected to the encoder cable but must be connected using an additional 2-core shielded cable.

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

•	 For fixed routing: 			1332 453 5
	_			

• For cable carrier routing: 1332 455 1



•

Part numbers of the prefabricated extension cables:

- For fixed routing: 199 539 1
- For cable carrier routing: 199 540 5





Figure 19: Connecting HIPERFACE[®] encoder to DEH11B as a motor encoder

54440CXX

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

For fixed routing: 13	32 457 8
-----------------------	----------

For cable carrier routing: 1332 454 3

The high resolution sin/cos encoders EH1S, ES1S, ES2S or EV1S can also be connected to DEH11B. Connect the sin/cos encoder to the option DEH11B as follows: sin/cos encoder



54329CXX

Figure 20: Connecting the sin/cos encoder to DEH11B as a motor encoder

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- For fixed routing: 1332 459 4
- For cable carrier routing: 1332 458 6





Connecting

to DT../DV..,

CT../CV motors



Connecting TTL encoders to DT../DV.. motors TTL encoders from SEW-EURODRIVE are available with DC 24 V and DC 5 V voltage supply.

DC 24 V voltageConnect TTL encoders with DC 24 V voltage supply EH1R, ES1R, ES2R or EV1R in the
same way as the high-resolution sin/cos encoders (\rightarrow Figure 20).

DC 5 V voltage supply

You must connect TTL encoders with a DC 5 V voltage supply ES1T, ES2T, EH1T or EV1T via the DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A option (part number 822 759 4). The sensor cable must also be connected to correct the supply voltage of the encoder. Connect this encoder as follows:



Figure 21: Connecting the TTL encoder via DWI11A to DEH11B as a motor encoder

* Connect the sensor cable (VT) on the encoder to UB, do not jumper on the DWI11A!

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- HIPERFACE[®] encoder card type DEH11B X15 option: \rightarrow DWI11A X1: MOVIDRIVE[®]
 - For fixed routing: 817 957 3
- Encoders ES1T / ES2T / EV1T / EH1T \rightarrow DWI11A X2: Encoder
 - For fixed routing: 198 829 8
 - For cable carrier routing: 198 828 X





4

4.18 DEH21B option connection and terminal description

Part number

Encoder card option DEH21B: 1820 818 5

NOTES
 For detailed information on the DEH21B option, refer to the "MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B DIP11B / DEH21B absolute encoder cards".
 The DEH21B option card can be installed in MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B sizes 0 to 6. Only SEW-EURODRIVE staff may install or remove the DEH21B option for MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B size 0.
The DEH21B option card must be plugged into the encoder slot.
 The DC 24 V power supply of an encoder connected to X62 is ensured when X60 is supplied with DC 24 V. Observe chapter 'Project Planning' chapter in the MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B system manual.

Front view of DEH21B	Description	Terminal	Function
DEH21B	X62: Connection absolute encoder	X62:1 X62:2 X62:3 X62:4 X62:5 X62:6 X62:6 X62:7 X62:8 X62:9	Data + Reserved Cycle + Reserved DGND Data – Reserved Pulse – DC 24 V output
09X 122	X60: Power supply	X60:1 X60:2	24VIN DGND
52700AXX	X15: Motor encoder input	X15:1 X15:2 X15:3 X15:4 X15:5 X15:6 X15:7 X15:8 X15:9 X15:10 X15:11 X15:12 X15:13 X15:14 X15:15	$ (COS+) \ \text{signal track A (K1)} \\ (SIN+) \ \text{signal track B (K2)} \\ Signal \ \text{track C (K0)} \\ DATA+ \\ Reserved \\ Reference \ \text{potential TF/TH/KTY-} \\ Reserved \\ Reference \ \text{potential DGND} \\ (COS-) \ \text{Signal track A (K1)} \\ (SIN-) \ \text{Signal track B (K2)} \\ Signal \ \text{track C (K0)} \\ DATA- \\ Reserved \\ TF/TH/KTY+ \ \text{connection} \\ DC+12 \ V \ (tolerance \ range \ DC \ 10.5 - 13 \ V) \\ (max. \ load \ X15:15 = DC \ 650 \ mA) $

	STOP!
STOP	Encoders connected to X15 and X62 must not be installed or removed during opera- tion.
	Electrical components in the encoder or on the encoder card could be destroyed.
	De-energize the inverter before plugging or removing the encoder connections. Switch off the supply voltage and the DC 24 V (X10:9).



	NOTE
i	The DC 12 V supply voltage from X15 is sufficient to operate SEW encoders (except HTL encoders) with a DC 24 V supply voltage. With all other encoders, check whether they can be connected to the DC 12 V supply voltage.

	STOP!
\frown	Do not connect HTL encoders EC to X15 of the DEH21B option.
(STOP)	Doing so can destroy the X15 (motor encoder input) of the DEH21B option.
ISIOP	Only connect HTL encoders EC to the DEH21B option using the interface adapter DWE11B/12B (\rightarrow Sec. "Connecting the interface adapter type DWE11B/12B").





4.19 Connecting option DER11B (resolver)

Part number

Resolver card option type DER11B: 824 307 7

NOTES
 The "resolver card type DER11B" option is only possible in conjunction with MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B, not with MDX60B.
 The DER11B option must be plugged into the encoder slot.

Front view of DER11B	Description	Terminal	Function
21 DER11B	 X14: Input for external encoder or output for incremental encoder simulation Connection → page 69 to page 72 The pulse count of the incremental encoder simulation is always 1024 pulses per revolution 	X14:1 X14:2 X14:3 X14:4 X14:5/6 X14:7 X14:7 X14:7 X14:9 X14:10 X14:10 X14:11 X14:12 X14:12 X14:13/14 X14:15	(cos) signal track A (K1) (sin) signal track B (K2) Signal track C (K0) DATA+ Reserved switch-over Reference potential DGND (cos-) Signal track A (K1) (sin-) Signal track B (K2) Signal track C (K0) DATA- Reserved DC+12 V (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V) (max. load DC 650 mA)
× 6° °1 ⊕ 59240AXX	X15: Resolver input	X15:1 X15:2 X15:3 X15:4 X15:5 X15:6 X15:7 X15:8 X15:9	sin+ (S2) cos+ (S1) Ref.+ (R1) N.C. Reference potential TF/TH/KTY– sin– (S4) cos– (S3) Ref.– (R2) TF/TH/KTY+ connection

STOP!
The connections on X14 and X15 must not be installed or removed during operation.
Electrical components in the encoder or on the encoder card could be destroyed.
De-energize the inverter before plugging or removing the encoder connections. Switch off the supply voltage and the DC 24 V (X10:9).
_

	NOTES
	• If X14 is used as an incremental encoder simulation output, the switch-over (X14:7) must be jumpered with DGND (X14:8).
ĺĺ	• The DC 12 V supply voltage from X14 is sufficient to operate SEW encoders (except HTL encoders) with a DC 24 V supply voltage. With all other encoders, check whether they can be connected to the DC 12 V supply voltage.





Permitted encod-The following encoders can be connected at X14 (external encoder inputs):

ers

HIPERFACE[®] encoder type AS1H, ES1H or AV1H •

- sin/cos encoder type ES1S, ES2S, EV1S or EH1S
- DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 24 V voltage supply type ES1R, ES2R, EV1R or EH1R
- DC 5 V TTL encoder with DC 5 V voltage supply type ES1T, ES2T, EV1T or EH1T via DWI11A option or encoder with signal level to RS422

2-pole resolvers, AC 7 V_{eff}, 7 kHz, can be connected at X15 (resolved input). The gear ratio of the resolver amplitudes must be approximately 0.5. The control dynamics decrease if the value is lower; the evaluation may be unstable if the value is higher.

Resolver

SEW-EURODRIVE offers the following prefabricated cables for connecting resolvers to DER11B:

For motor type		Part number	
		Fixed installation	Cable carrier installation
DS56	With plug connector	199 487 5	199 319 4
СМ71 112	Extension cable	199 542 1	199 541 3
СМ71 112	With terminal box	199 589 8	199 590 1
DS56	With terminal box	1332 817 4	1332 844 1

Terminal / pin CM motors: The resolver connections are located in a plug connector or on a 10-pin assignment Wago terminal strip.

Operating Instructions - MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter

DS Motors: The resolver connections in the terminal box are either located on a 10-pin Phoenix terminal strip or in the plug connector.

CM plug connector DS56: Intercontec, type ASTA021NN00 10 000 5 000

Terminal / pin	Description		Core color in prefabricated cable
1	Ref.+	Poforonco	Pink (PK)
2	Ref	Reference	Gray (GY)
3	cos+	Cosine signal	red (RD)
4	cos -	Cosine signal	blue (BU)
5	sin +	Sino signals	yellow (YE)
6	sin -	Sine signals	green (GN)
9	TF/TH/KTY +	Motor protection	Brown (BN) / violet (VT)
10	TF/TH/KTY-		White (WH) / black (BK)

The resolver signals have the same numbering on the 10-pin Phoenix terminal strip and in the plug connectors.





Connection

Connect the resolver as follows:



- [1] Plug connector
- [2] Terminal strip





4.20 Connecting an external encoder

External encoder

HIPERFACE[®] encoder connec-

tion

- The following external encoders can be connected to connector X14 of the DEH11B option and the DER11B option.
 - HIPERFACE[®] encoder AV1H •
 - High-resolution sin/cos encoders with signal voltage 1 V_{SS}
 - Encoder with signal level to RS422

SEW encoders with DC 24 V voltage supply (max. DC 180 mA) are connected directly Voltage supply to X14. . These SEW encoders are then powered by the inverter.

> SEW encoders with a DC 5 V voltage supply must be connected via the "DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A" option (part number 822 759 4).

Connect the HIPERFACE[®] encoder AV1H as follows:



Figure 22: Connecting the HIPERFACE[®] encoder AV1H to DEH11B/DER11B as external encoder

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- For fixed routing: 818 015 6
- For cable carrier routing: 818 165 9

Part numbers of the prefabricated extension cables:

- For fixed routing: 199 539 1
- For cable carrier routing: 199 540 5



You may still connect $\mathsf{HIPERFACE}^{\texttt{B}}$ encoders via a prefabricated cable with conductor end sleeves



54332BXX

Figure 23: Connecting the HIPERFACE[®] encoder to DEH11B/DER11B as external encoder

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

For cable carrier routing: 1810 697 8

sin/cos encoder connection Connect the sin/cos encoder as follows:



Figure 24: Connecting the sin/cos encoder to DEH11B/DER11B as an external encoder

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- For fixed routing: 819 869 1
- For cable carrier routing: 818 168 3



TTL encoder con-	TTL encoders from SEW-EURODRIVE are available with DC 24 V and DC 5 V voltage \dot{I}
nection	supply.

DC 24 V voltageConnect TTL encoders with DC 24 V voltage supply EV1R in the same way as the high-
resolution sin/cos encoders (\rightarrow Figure 20).

DC 5 V voltageDC-5 V encoders with a DC 5 V voltage supply EV1T, EH1T, ES1T and ES2T must be
connected via the "DC 5 V encoder power supply type DWI11A" option
(part number 822 759 4). The sensor cable must also be connected to correct the supply
voltage of the encoder. Connect this encoder as follows:



Figure 25: Connecting the TTL encoder EV1T to MDX via DWI11A as an external encoder * Connect the sensor cable (VT) on the encoder to UB, do not jumper with DWI11A!

Part numbers of the prefabricated cables:

- HIPERFACE[®] encoder card type DEH11B X14: \rightarrow DWI11A X1: MOVIDRIVE[®]
 - For fixed routing: 818 164 0
- Encoder EV1T \rightarrow DWI11A X2: Encoder

_	 For fixed routing: 			198 829 8
	_			 100 000 1

For cable carrier routing: 198 828 X



4.21 Connecting an incremental encoder simulation

Incremental encoder simulation Connector X14 of the DEH11B or DER11B option can also be used as the incremental encoder simulation output. For this purpose, you must jumper "switch-over" (X14:7) with DGND (X14:8). X14 then delivers the incremental encoder signals with a signal level according to RS422. The number of pulses is:

- With DEH11B as on X15 motor encoder input
- With DER11B 1024 pulses/revolution



Figure 26: Incremental encoder simulation connection to DEH11B or DER11B

Part number of the prefabricated cable:

- Option type DEH/DER11B X14: →incremental encoder simulation
 - For fixed routing: 819 768 7


4.22 Master/slave connection

Master/Slave connection Connector X14 of the DEH11B or DER11B option can also be used for the "internal synchronous operation" application (master/slave connection of several MOVIDRIVE[®] units). For this purpose, you must jumper "switch-over" (X14:7) with DGND (X14:8) on the master end.

The following figure shows an X14-X14 connection (= master/slave connection) between two MOVIDRIVE $^{\textcircled{R}}$ units.



Part number of the prefabricated cable:

• For fixed routing: 817 958 1





Δ



4.23 DIO11B – connection and terminal description

Part number

4

Terminal expansion board type DIO11B: 824 308 5

	NOTES
i	 The "input/output board type DIO11B" option is only possible in conjunction with MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B, not with MDX60B.
	• The DIO11B option must be plugged into the fieldbus slot. If the fieldbus slot is not available, you can plug the DIO11B expansion board in the expansion slot.
	• The extended handle end of the plug connectors (terminals X20, X21, X22, X23) must only be used for removing the plug connectors (not for plugging them in!).

Front view of DIO11B	Terminal		Function
DIO11B	X20:1/2 X20:3	Al21/22 AGND	Setpoint input n2, DC-10 V010 V or DC 010 V (Differential input or input with AGND reference potential) Reference potential for analog signals (REF1, REF2, AI, AO)
Ai21 Ai22 AGND AOV1 AOV1 AOC1 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV2 AGND AOV1 AGND AOV2 AGND AGND AOV2 AGND AGND AGND AGND AGND AGND AGND AGND	X21:1 X21:4 X21:2 X21:5	AOV1 AOV2 AOC1 AOC2	Analog voltage output V1, with factory setting to "actual speed" Analog voltage output V2, with factory setting to "output current" Load capacity of the analog voltage outputs: $I_{max} = DC \ 10 \text{ mA}$ Analog current output C1, with factory setting "actual speed" Analog current output C2, with factory setting "output current" P642/645 "Operating mode AO1/2" sets whether the voltage outputs V1/2 (DC-10 V010 V) or the current outputs C1/2 DC(0(4)20 mA) are in effect. Selection options for the analog outputs \rightarrow Parameter menu P640/643 Max. permitted cable length: 10 m / max output voltage: DC 15 V
	X21:3/6 X22:18 X22:9 X22:10	AGND DI1Ø17 DCOM DGND	Reference potential for analog signals (REF1, REF2, AI., AO) Binary inputs 18, with factory setting "no function" The binary inputs are electrically isolated by optocouplers. Selection options for the binary inputs → Parameter menu P61_ Reference potential for the binary inputs DI1Ø17 Reference potential for binary signals
DI14 50 X DI15 60 X DI15 70 DI16 70 DI17 80 DCOM 90 DGND 100 DCOM	X23:18	DO1Ø17	 Without jumper X22:9-X22:10 (DCOM-DGND) → Isolated binary inputs With jumper X22:9-X22:10 (DCOM-DGND) → Non-isolated binary inputs Binary outputs 18, with factory setting "no function" Load capacity of binary outputs: I_{max} = DC 50 mA (short-circuit proof, protected against external voltage to DC 30 V) Do not apply external voltage to the binary outputs.
DO1Ø DO11 DO12 DO12 DO13 DO14 DO14 DO15 DO16 DO16 DO17 24VIN Q06193AXX	X23:9	24VIN	Supply voltage DC+24 V for binary outputs D01Ø D017, non-isolated (reference potential DGND)



Δ

Voltage input The 24VIN (X23:9) voltage input serves as DC+24 V supply voltage for the binary out-24VIN puts DO1Ø ... DO17. Reference potential is DGND (X22:10). The binary outputs do not give a level if the DC+24 V supply voltage is not connected. The supply voltage DC+24 V can also be jumpered from the X10:8 connection of the basic unit if the load does not



exceed DC 400 mA (current limitation in X10:8).

06556AXX

Figure 27: Voltage input 24VIN (X23:9) and reference potential DGND (X22:10)

Voltage input n2 The analog setpoint input n2 (Al21/22) can be used as a differential input or as an input with AGND reference potential. **Differential input** Input with AGND reference potential





Current input n2 You must use an external load if the analog setpoint input n2 (AI21/22) should be used as a current input.

For example R_B = 500 $\Omega \rightarrow$ DC 0...20 mA = DC 0...10 V



Figure 29: Current input with external load

06669AXX





Voltage outputs AOV1 and AOV2

Assign the analog voltage outputs AOV1 and AOV2 in accordance with the following figure:



Figure 30: Voltage outputs AOV1 and AOV2

Current outputs AOC1 and AOC2

Assign the analog current outputs AOC1 and AOC2 in accordance with the following figure:



Figure 31: Current outputs AOC1 and AOC2



06197AXX



4.24 DFC11B – connection and terminal description

Part number CAN-Bus interface type DFC11B: 824 317 4

	NOTES
i	The "CAN-Bus interface type DFC11B" option is only possible in conjunction with MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B, not with MDX60B.
	The DFC11B option must be plugged into the fieldbus slot.
	• The DFC11B option is powered via MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B. A separate voltage supply is not required.

Front view of DFC11B	Description	DIP switch Terminal	Function
ON OFF	DIP switch block S1: Sets the terminating resistor	R nc	Terminating resistor for the CAN-Bus cable Reserved
3 🔲 2 🛛 1 🛄	X31: CAN bus connection	X31:3 X31:2 X31:1	CAN Low (jumpered with X30:2) CAN High (jumpered with X30:7) DGND CAN ¹⁾
x31 0 0 x30 x30 x30	X30: CAN bus connection (Sub D9 to CiA standard)	X30:1 X30:2 X30:3 X30:4 X30:5 X30:6 X30:7 X30:8 X30:9	Reserved CAN Low (jumpered with X31:3) DGND CAN ¹⁾ Reserved DGND CAN ¹⁾ CAN High (jumpered with X31:2) Reserved Reserved

1) DGND of the CAN-Bus-interface is independent from DGND of the basic unit

Connection MOVIDRIVE[®] to CAN

The DFC11B option is connected to the CAN bus at X30 or X31 in the same way as the SBus (\rightarrow section "System bus connection (SBus 1)") in the basic unit (X12). In contrast to the SBus1, SBus2 is electrically isolated and made available via option DFC11B.





5 Startup

0

5.1 General startup instructions

	hazard
	Uncovered power connections.
	Severe or fatal injuries from electric shock.
	Install the touch guard according to the regulations.
	Never start the unit if the touch guard is not installed.

Prerequisite	The drive must be configured correctly to ensure that startup is successful. Refer to the MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/61B System Manual for detailed project planning notes and an explanation of the parameters.
VFC operating modes without speed control	${\sf MOVIDRIVE}^{\textcircled{\sc 8}}$ MDX60/61B inverters are designed to be taken into operation with the SEW motor which is adapted to the correct power level. The motor can be connected and the drive started immediately in accordance with the section "Starting the motor" (\rightarrow page 91).

	NOTE
i	The startup functions described in this section are used for setting the inverter so it can be adapted optimally to the motor that is connected and to suit the basic conditions.





Inverter/motor combinations

400/500 V units

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/61B in VFC mode	SEW motor
0005-5A3-4	DT80K4
0008-5A3-4	DT80N4
0011-5A3-4	DT90S4
0014-5A3-4	DT90L4
0015-5A3-4	DT90L4
0022-5A3-4	DV100M4
0030-5A3-4	DV100L4
0040-5A3-4	DV112M4
0055-5A3-4	DV132S4
0075-5A3-4	DV132M4
0110-5A3-4	DV160M4
0150-503-4	DV160L4
0220-503-4	DV180L4
0300-503-4	DV200L4
0370-503-4	DV225S4
0450-503-4	DV225M4
0550-503-4	DV250M4
0750-503-4	DV280S4
0900-503-4	DV280M4
1100-503-4	D315S4
1320-503-4	D315M4

The following tables indicate which inverter/motor combinations this applies to.

230 V units

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/61B in VFC mode	SEW motor
0015-2A3-4	DT90L4
0022-2A3-4	DV100M4
0037-2A3-4	DV112M4
0055-2A3-4	DV132S4
0075-2A3-4	DV132M4
0110-203-4	DV160M4
0150-203-4	DV160L4
0220-203-4	DV180L4
0300-203-4	DV200L4

Hoist applications

A HAZARD
Risk of fatal injury if the hoist falls.
Severe or fatal injuries. MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60B/61B is not designed for use as a safety device in hoist appli- cations. Use monitoring systems or mechanical protection devices to ensure safety.





5.2 Preliminary work and resources

Check the installation.

HAZARD

Risk of crushing if the motor starts up unintentionally.

Severe or fatal injuries.

- Ensure that the motor cannot start unintentionally, for example, by removing the electronics terminal block X13.
- Additional safety precautions must be taken depending on the application to avoid injury to people and damage to machinery.
- Performing startup with the DBG60B keypad:

Plug the connector of the DBG60B keypad into the XT slot.

- Performing startup with a PC and MOVITOOLS[®]:
 Plug an interface adapter (e.g. USB11A) into the XT slot and connect it to the PC with an interface cable (RS232). Install and start MOVITOOLS[®] on your PC.
- Switch on the supply voltage and, if necessary, the DC 24 V supply.
- Check that the default parameter settings are correct (e.g. factory setting).
- Check the terminal assignment that has been set (\rightarrow P60_ / P61_).

	NOTE
i	A group of parameter values is changed automatically at startup. The description of parameter P700 "Operating modes" explains which parameters are affected by this step. Refer to the MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/61B System Manual, section /Parameters/ for the parameter description .







5.3 Startup with DBG60B keypad

General informa-
tionStartup with the DBG60B keypad is only possible in VFC operating modes. Startup
in CFC and SERVO operating modes is only possible using the MOVITOOLS® software.

Required data

The following data is required to ensure startup is successful:

- Motor type (SEW or non-SEW motor)
- Motor data
 - Rated voltage and rated frequency
 - Additionally for non-SEW motors: rated current, rated power, power factor $\mbox{cos}\phi$ and rated speed
- Rated mains voltage

The following data is also needed for startup with a speed controller:

Encoder type and encoder resolution:

SEW apagdar tupa	Startup parameter		
Sew encoder type	Encoder type	Encoder resolution	
АКОН	HIPERFACE®	128	
AS1H, ES1H, AV1H, AF1H	HIPERFACE®	1024	
ES1S, ES2S, EV1S, EH1S, EF1H	SINE ENCODER	1024	
ES1R, ES2R, EV1R, EH1R ES1T ¹⁾ , ES2T ¹⁾ , EV1T ¹⁾ , EH1T ¹⁾	INCREM. ENCODER	1024	

1) DC 5 V TTL encoders ES1T, ES2T, EV1T and EH1T must be connected via the DWI11A option (\rightarrow section Installation).

- Motor data
 - SEW motor: Brake yes or no and flywheel fan yes or no.
 - Non-SEW motor: Mass moment of inertia of motor, brake and fan
- Stiffness of the control system (factory setting = 1; suitable for most applications)

If the drive tends to oscillate \rightarrow setting < 1

Transient recovery time is too long \rightarrow Setting > 1

Recommended setting range: 0,90 ... 1... 1.10 (factory setting = 1)

- Converted mass moment of inertia of the load (gear unit + driven machine) on the motor shaft
- Time required for the shortest ramp

	NOTES
	 Activate encoder monitoring (P504 = "ON") after completing startup. The function and voltage supply of the encoder will then be monitored.
İ	 If a Hiperface[®] encoder is connected, it is always monitored regardless of the set- ting of parameter P504. Encoder monitoring is not a safety function!





Select language

The figure below shows the keys for selecting the language.



60008AXX

- [1] Key \frown Move up to the next menu item
 - Key 🖳 Confirm entry

[2]

- [3] Key \bigcirc Move down to the next menu item
- [4] Key 働 A list of languages is displayed

The following text appears on the display when the keypad is switched on for the first time or after activating the start mode:

SEW EURODRIVE

The symbol for language selection then appears on the display.



54533AXX

Proceed as follows to select the language:

- Press the key (). A list of available languages is displayed on the screen.
- Use the ↑ / ↓ keys to select the language you require.
- Confirm your selection using the key. The basic display is now shown in your chosen language.









60010AXX

83

Startup

The figure below shows the keys required for startup.

- 4. Press the Key to begin the startup procedure. The first parameter appears. The flashing cursor under the parameter number indicates that the keypad is in display mode.
 - Use the () key to change to edit mode. The flashing cursor disappears.
 - Use the ↑ key or the ↓ key to select "PARAMETER SET 1" or "PARAMETER SET 2".
 - Confirm the setting using the Key to confirm your selection.
 - Use the D key to return to the display mode. The flashing cursor appears again.
 - Use the her key to select the next parameter.
- 5. Select the operating mode you require. Use the () key to select the next parameter.
- Select the motor type. If a 2 or 4-pole SEW motor is connected, select the correct motor from the list. If a non-SEW motor or an SEW motor with more than four poles is connected, select "NON-SEW MOTOR" from the list. Use the (↑) key to select the next parameter.
- 7. Enter the rated motor voltage for the selected connection type according to the value specified on the nameplate.

Example: Nameplate $230\Delta/400 \downarrow 50 \text{ Hz}$ \downarrow connection \rightarrow Enter "400 V". Δ connection, transition point at 50 Hz \rightarrow enter "230 V". Δ connection, transition point at 87 Hz \rightarrow Also enter 230 V. However, after startup first set parameter P302 "MAXIMUM SPEED 1" to the value for 87 Hz and then start the drive.

Example: Nameplate $400\Delta/690 \downarrow 50 \text{ Hz}$ Only Δ connection possible \rightarrow Enter "400 V". \downarrow connection is not possible.

Use the (\uparrow) key to select the next parameter.

8. Enter the rated frequency specified on the motor nameplate. Example: $230\Delta/400\downarrow$ 50 Hz Enter "50 Hz" in \downarrow and Δ connection.

Use the (\uparrow) key to select the next parameter.

FOR SEW MOTORS

9. The motor values are stored for SEW 2 and 4-pole motors and need not be entered.

FOR NON-SEW MOTORS

- 9. Enter the following motor nameplate data:
 - C10* rated motor current, note the connection type (\land or Δ).
 - C11* rated motor power
 - C12* power factor cos φ
 - C13* rated motor speed

STARTUP PREPARE FOR STARTUP

C0<u>0</u>*STARTUP **PARAMETER SET 1** PARAMETER SET 2

C01*OPER. MODE 1

VFC1 VFC1&GROUP

C02*MOTOR TYPE 1 DT71D2 **DT71D4** DT80K2

C02*MOTOR TYPE 1

NON-SEW MOTOR DT63K4/DR63S4

C03* V RATED MOT. VOLT 1 +400.000





- 10. Enter the rated power supply voltage (C05* for SEW motor, C14* for non-SEW motor).
- If no TF/TH is connected to X10:1/2 or X15 → Set "NO RESPONSE". If a TF/TH is connected, set the required error response. To select the sensor, you must set *P530 sensor type 1* after startup.
- 12. Start the calculation for the startup data by choosing "YES". The process lasts a few seconds.

FOR SEW MOTORS

13. The calculation is performed. After calculation, the next menu item appears automatically.

FOR NON-SEW MOTORS

- 13. For non-SEW motors, a calibration process is required to perform the calculation:
 - When prompted, apply a "1" signal to terminal X13:1 (DIØØ "/CONTROL.INHIBIT").
 - Apply a "0" signal to terminal X13:1 again after the calibration is complete.
 - After calculation, the next menu item appears automatically.
- 14. Set "SAVE" to "YES". The data (motor parameters) are copied to the non-volatile memory of MOVIDRIVE[®].
- 15. The startup procedure is now complete. Use the 🖳 key to return to the context menu.
- 16. Use the \bigcirc key to scroll down to the "EXIT" menu item.
- 17. Confirm the setting using the Key. The basic display appears.

205*	V
RAT. MAINS VOLT. 1	
+400.0	000

835* RESP. TF-SIG. **NO RESPONSE** DISPLAY ERROR

C06*CALCULATION	
NO YES	

C06*SAVE	
NO YES	

DATA IS	
BEING COPIED	

MANUAL MODE STARTUP COPY TO DBG COPY TO MDX

UNIT SETTINGS **EXIT**

0.00rpm 0.000Amp CONTROLLER INHIBIT





Starting up the speed controller	Startup is performed without the speed controller first (\rightarrow Sec steps 1 through 17").	tion "Startup procedure,
	Note: Set the VFC-n-CONTROL mode.	C01*OPER. MODE 1 VFC1&FLYSTART VFC1-n-CONTROL VFC-n-CTRL.GRP
	1. Commence startup for the speed controller by choosing "YES".	C09*STARTUPn-CTRL. NO YES
	The selected operating mode is displayed. If the setting is cor- rect, go to the next menu item.	C00*STARTUP PARAMETER SET 2 VFC-n CONTROL
	3. Select the correct encoder type.	C15*ENCODER TYPE INCREM. ENCOD. TTL SINE ENCODER INCREM. ENCOD. HTL
	4. Set the correct encoder resolution.	C16*ENC. RESOLUT. 512 Inc 1024 Inc 2048 Inc
	FOR SEW MOTORS	
		WITH
	 6. Set the stiffness of the control system. If the drive tends to oscillate → setting < 1 Transient recovery time is too long → Setting > 1 Recommended setting range: 0.90 <u>1</u> 1.10 	C18* STIFFNESS +1.000
	7. Enter whether the motor has a flywheel fan (Z fan).	C19*Z FAN WITHOUT WITH
	FOR NON-SEW MOTORS 5. Enter the moment of inertia of the motor.	D00* 10e–4kgm ² J0 OF THE MOTOR +4.600
	 6. Set the stiffness of the control system. If the drive tends to oscillate → setting < 1 Transient recovery time is too long → Setting > 1 Recommended setting range: 0.90 <u>1</u> 1.10 	C18* STIFFNESS +1.000
	7. Enter the moment of inertia of the brake and fan.	D00* 10e–4kgm ² J BRAKE+FAN +1.000
	 Enter the mass moment of inertia of the load (gear unit + driven machine) extrapolated for the motor shaft. 	C20* 10e–4kgm ² LOAD MOMENT OF INER- TIA +0.200

86

EURODRIVE



9. Enter the time for the shortest ramp you want.	C21* s SHORTEST RAMP +0.100
10. Start the calculation for the startup data by choosing "YES". The process lasts a few seconds.	C06*CALCULATION NO YES
11. The calculation is performed. After calculation, the next menu item appears automatically.	C06*SAVE NO YES
12. Set "SAVE" to "YES". The data (motor parameters) are copied to the non-volatile memory of MOVIDRIVE [®] .	DATA IS BEING COPIED
13. The startup procedure is now complete. Use the 🕮 key to return to the context menu.	MANUAL MODE STARTUP COPY TO DBG COPY TO MDX
14. Use the I key to scroll down to the "EXIT" menu item.	UNIT SETTINGS EXIT
 Confirm the setting using the key. The basic display appears. 	0.00rpm 0.000Amp CONTROLLER INHIBIT
 Once startup is complete, copy the parameter set from MO' keypad. You have the following options: In the context menu, select the "COPY TO DBG" menu using the () key. The parameter set is copied from MO 	VIDRIVE [®] to the DBG60B i item. Confirm the setting DVIDRIVE [®] to DBG60B.

- − In the context menu, select the "PARAMETER MODE" menu item. Select parameter P807 "MDX → DBG". The parameter set is copied from MOVIDRIVE[®] to DBG60B.
- The parameter set can now be copied to other MOVIDRIVE[®] units using DBG60B. Plug the DBG60B keypad into the other inverter. You have the following options to copy the parameter set from DBG60B to another inverter:
 - In the context menu of the new inverter, choose the "COPY TO MDX" menu item and confirm your entry using the key. The parameter set is copied from DBG60B to MOVIDRIVE[®].
 - In the context menu, select the "PARAMETER MODE" menu item. Select parameter P806 "DBG \rightarrow MDX". The parameter set is copied from DBG60B to MOVIDRIVE[®].





HAZARD

Parameter settings incorrect due to unsuitable data sets. Severe or fatal injury. Make sure that the data set you copy is suitable for the application.

- Enter parameter settings that differ from the factory setting in the parameter list (\rightarrow page 95).
- In the case of non-SEW motors, set the correct brake application time (P732 / P735).
- For starting the motor, refer to the "Starting the motor" section (" page 91).
- With Δ connection and transition point at 87 Hz \rightarrow Set parameter P302/312 "Maximum speed 1/2" to the value for 87 Hz.
- Activate encoder monitoring for TTL and sin/cos encoders (P504="ON"). **Encoder monitoring** is **not a safety function**.

Setting parameters Proceed in this order to set the parameters:

- Call up the context menu using the key. In the context menu, select the "PARAMETER MODE" menu item. Confirm your selection using the key. The flashing cursor under the parameter number indicates that the keypad is in parameter mode.
- Use the (5) key to change to edit mode. The flashing cursor disappears.
- You can use the relatively key or the key to select or set the correct parameter value.
- Use the explored key to confirm the selection or setting.
- Use the (5) key to return to the parameter mode. The flashing cursor appears again.
- Use the (\uparrow) key to select the next parameter.



5.4 Startup with PC and MOVITOOLS[®]

General informa-
tionMOVITOOLS[®] software version 4.20 or higher is required for startup with a PC.• Terminal X13:1 (DIØØ "/CONTROL.INHIBIT") must receive a "0" signal!

- Start MOVITOOLS[®].
- Select the language you want in the "Language" selection field.
- From the "PC-COM" drop down menu, select the PC port (e.g. COM 1) the inverter is connected to.
- In the "Device type" field, select "Movidrive B".
- In the "Baudrate" field, select the baud rate set on the basic unit with the DIP switch S13 (standard setting → "57.6 kBaud").
- Press the <Update> button The connected inverter is displayed under "Connected devices."

MANAGER MOVITOO	LS® SEW-EUROD	RIVE GmbH & Co	Version	4.10				
Language PC In	terface	1	Connected	Inverters -				Connect to:
C Deutsch CDM 1	- De	wice Type	Addr	Signature		COM	0	<u>S</u> ingle Inverter (Peer-to-Peer)
C Erançais	м						0	Inverter With Address:
Baudrate								· _
9.6 kBaud							¢	No Inverter (OFFLINE)
C 57.6 kBaud (default setti Movidrive B)	ng		<u>U</u> pda	ste	Option			
		Browse	e for Project	Folder				
c:\programme\sew\movito	ols/projects/projec	1						Browse
Device Type		Exect	ute Program	n ———				
C Movimot C Movimot ASI	Parameters/ Diagnosis	Programming IPOS	Specia program	il rs				
C Movitrac 07 C Movidrive	Shell	Compiler	CAĮ	4	<u>B</u> us moni	tor		
Movidrive B	Status		ISY	1C	<u>D</u> ata back	up		
C MQx	Scope	Agsembler		[AppBuild	er		<u>O</u> lose All Tools

Figure 32: MOVITOOLS[®] initial screen

Commencing startup

- In the "Execute Program" group box, press the <Shell> button under "Parameters/Diagnosis". The Shell program is started.
 - In the Shell program, select the [Startup] / [Startup...] menu command. MOVITOOLS[®] opens the startup menu. Follow the instructions of the startup assistant. For questions on startup, refer to the MOVITOOLS[®] online help.



109854EN



Startup for HTL motor encoders

Observe the following safety notes when starting up an HTL motor encoder to ${\rm MOVIDRIVE}^{\circledast}\,{\rm MDX61B}$:

Motor type 1	DT90S4	•	
Motor rated voltage 1 [V]	400		
Motor rated frequency 1 [Hz]	50		
Mains rated voltage [V]	400		
SEW encoder type	NON-SEW ENCODER		
Encoder type	INCR.ENCODER TTL	.	
Encoder increments [Inc/rev]	1024	·	
335 Response TF sensor	NO RESPONSE	•	
530 Sensor type 1	NO SENSOR	_	
	< Zurijek	Weiter > 4	hbrechen 1

Figure 33: Settings for startup of a motor with HTL motor encoder

60101ADE

- [1] Dropdown menu "SEW encoder type"
- [2] Dropdown menu "Encoder type"
- [3] Dropdown menu "PPR count"
- Choose "Non-SEW encoder" from the [SEW encoder type] [1] dropdown menu.
- Choose "INCREM. ENCODER TTL" from the [encoder type] [2] in the dropdown menu.
- In the dropdown menu "PPR count" [3] select the PPR count (1024 for SEW HTL encoders) printed on the HTL motor encoder.



5.5 Starting the motor

Analog setpoint The following table shows the signals that must be present on terminals X11:2 (Al1) and selection X13:1...X13:6 (DIØØ...DIØ5) when the "UNIPOL/FIX.SETPT" setpoint is selected (P100) to operate the drive with an analog setpoint selection.

Function	X11:2 (AI11) Analoginput n1	X13:1 (DIØØ) /Controller inhibit	X13:2 (DIØ1) CW/Stop	X13:3 (DIØ2) CCW/Stop	X13:4 (DIØ3) Enable/Stop	X13:5 (DIØ4) n11/n21	X13:6 (DIØ5) n12/n22
Controller inhibit	Х	"0"	Х	Х	Х	"0"	"0"
Stop	Х	"1"	Х	Х	"0"	"0"	"0"
Enable and stop	Х	"1"	"0"	"0"	"1"	"0"	"0"
Clockwise at 50 % n _{max}	5 V	"1"	"1"	"0"	"1"	"0"	"0"
Clockwise with n _{max}	10 V	"1"	"1"	"0"	"1"	"0"	"0"
Counterclockwise with 50 % n _{max}	5 V	"1"	"0"	"1"	"1"	"0"	"0"
Counterclockwise with n _{max}	10 V	"1"	"0"	"1"	"1"	"0"	"0"

Travel diagram

The following travel diagram is an example of how the drive is started with the wiring of terminals X13:1 ... X13:4 and analog setpoints. Binary output X10:3 /DBØØ "/Brake") is used for switching brake contactor K12.





The motor is not energized in the event of controller inhibit (DIØØ = "0"). A motor without brake will coast to standstill.





Fixed setpoints

The following table shows the signals that must be present on terminals X13:1 to X13:6 (DIØØ to DIØ5) when the "UNIPOL/FIX.SETPT" setpoint is selected (P100) to operate the drive with the fixed setpoints.

Function	X13:1 (DIØØ) /Controller inhibit	X13:2 (DIØ1) CW/Stop	X13:3 (DIØ2) CCW/Stop	X13:4 (DIØ3) Enable/Stop	X13:5 (DIØ4) n11/n21	X13:6 (DIØ5) n12/n22
Controller inhibit	"0"	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Stop	"1"	Х	Х	"0"	Х	Х
Enable and stop	"1"	"0"	"0"	"1"	Х	Х
CW operation with n11	"1"	"1"	"0"	"1"	"1"	"0"
CW operation with n12	"1"	"1"	"0"	"1"	"0"	"1"
CW operation with n13	"1"	"1"	"0"	"1"	"1"	"1"
CCW operation with n11	"1"	"0"	"1"	"1"	"1"	"0"

Travel diagram

The following travel diagram is an example of how the drive is started with the wiring of terminals X13:1 ... X13:6 and the internal fixed setpoints. Binary output X10:3 /DBØØ "/Brake") is used for switching brake contactor K12.



05034BDE



NOTE

The motor is not energized in the event of controller inhibit (DIØØ = "0"). A motor without brake will coast to standstill.



Manual operation The inverter can be controlled using the DBG60B keypad with the manual operation function (Context menu \rightarrow Manual operation). The 7-segment display on the unit shows "H" during manual mode.

The binary inputs are then without any functions for the duration of manual operation, with the exception of X13:1 (DIØØ "/Controller inhibit"). Binary input X13:1 (DIØØ "/Controller inhibit") must receive a "1" signal to enable the drive to be started in manual operation. The drive can also be stopped in manual operation by setting X13:1 = "0".

The direction of rotation is not determined by the "CW/stop" or "CCW/stop" binary inputs. Instead, you select the direction of rotation using the DBG60B keypad. Enter the required speed and then the direction of rotation (+ = CW = / CCW) using the sign key (+/-).

Manual operation remains active when the power supply is switched off and on; however, the inverter is then inhibited. Use the "Run" key to enable and start the inverter at n_{min} in the selected direction of rotation. The speed is increased and decreased using the \uparrow and \downarrow keys.



	HAZARD
	Risk of crushing if the motor starts up unintentionally.
	Severe or fatal injuries.
	• Ensure that the motor cannot start unintentionally, for example, by removing the sig- nal terminal block X13.
	 Additional safety precautions must be taken depending on the application to avoid injury to people and damage to machinery.





<i>Startup in "VFC & Flying start" operating mode</i>	The parameter <i>P320 Automatic adjustment</i> is deactivated in the "VFC & Flying start" mode. It is important that the stator resistance (<i>P322 IxR compensation 1</i>) is set correctly to ensure that the flying start function is performed properly.	
	NOTE	
	Due to exact motor data, the proper function of the flying start function has only been	

tested with SEW motors. SEW-EURODRIVE does not guarantee a proper function of the flying start function for non-SEW motors.

Note the following when performing startup for an SEW motor with DBG60B or MOVITOOLS[®]:

The value of the stator resistance (P322 IxR compensation 1) is set for an SEW motor at operating temperature (winding temperature 80 °C). For flying start with a cold motor, you have to reduce the stator resistance (P322 IxR compensation 1) by 0.34 % per Kelvin.

Note the following when performing startup for a non-SEW motor with DBG60B or MOVITOOLS[®]:

Measure the stator resistance (P322 IxR compensation 1) at startup. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Start up the motor in "VFC" operation mode.
- 2. Enable the motor in standstill.
- 3. Note the value of P322 IxR compensation 1 (stator resistance) for step 6.
- 4. Select the "VFC & Flying start " operating mode.
- 5. Set P320 "Automatic adjustment 1 to "Off".
- 6. In P322 IxR compensation 1 (stator resistance) enter the value you noted in step 3.





5.6 Complete parameter list

General informa- • The parameters in the quick menu are marked by a "\" (= display on the DBG60B keypad).

• The factory setting for the parameter is highlighted in bold.

DisPLAV VALUES 05_ Process values Binary output D8/00 /BRAKE 00_ Speed -6100 0 6100 1rpm 051 Binary output D8/02 /BRAKE 001 User display [Text] 052 Binary output D0/03 Not in DBG60B 003 Actual position 0 250 % l _N 055 Binary output D0/04 Not in DBG60B 004 Output current 0 250 % l _N 055 Binary output D0/04 Not in DBG60B 005 Active current 250 0 250 % l _N 056 Binary output D0/04 Not in DBG60B 006 Motor utilization 1 0 200 % 060 Binary output D011 0005 007 Motor utilization 1 0 200 % 061 Binary output D012 061 018 Diray output D013 010 Not in DBG60B 010 Not in DBG60B 010 Inverter status 0 100 V 061 Binary output D013 010 011 Operation n 010 Not in DBG60B 010 010 010 010 <th>Par.</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Value range</th> <th>Par.</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Value range</th>	Par.	Name	Value range	Par.	Name	Value range
60Process values	DISPL	DISPLAY VALUES		05_	Binary outputs basic unit	
000 Speed -6100 0 600 trpm 052 Binary output DO21 001 User display Text) 052 Binary output DO23 003 Actual position 0 25% kpl 053 Binary output DO24 004 Output current 250 250 % kpl 055 Binary output SD800, DO91DO95 005 Actual position 0 200 % 050 Binary output SD800, DO91DO95 006 Motor utilization 1 0 200 % 060 Binary output SD800, DO91DO95 007 Motor utilization 1 0 200 % 062 Binary output D014 008 DC Inik voltage 0 1000 V 061 Binary output D014 008 Dinary output D015 0662 Binary output D015 010 Inverter status 0664 Binary output D016 012 Error status 0 100 °C 067 Binary output D015 014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C 072 Unit data 017 Work KWh 072 Unit data 072 </td <td>00_</td> <td>Process values</td> <td></td> <td>050</td> <td>Binary output DBØØ</td> <td>/BRAKE</td>	00_	Process values		050	Binary output DBØØ	/BRAKE
1001 User display [Text] 052 Binary output DO22 Not in DBG60B 062 Frequency 0	000	Speed	-6100 0 6100 1rpm	051	Binary output DOØ1	
002 Frequency 0 600 Hz 053 Binary output DO34 Net in DBG60B 034 Actual position 0250 % I _N 054 Binary output DO34 0 035 Active current -2500250 % I _N 055 Binary output D044 055 Binary output D075 0.0097D095 006 Motor utilization 1 0200 % 06 Binary output D010 0 0 0.0097D095 0.0097D014 0.007 0.0074D014 0.007 0.0074 0.0076 0.0074 0.0076 0.0074 0.0075 0.0074 0.0075 0.0074 0.0075 0.0077 0.0074 0.0075 0.0077 0.0075 0.0077 0.00	\001	User display	[Text]	052	Binary output DOØ2	
003 Actual position 0 2 ³⁵ · 1 inc. 054 Binary output DO24 004 Output current 0 250 % I _M 055 Binary outputs Option 005 Active current -260 0 250 % I _M 055 Binary outputs option 007 Motor utilization 1 0 200 % 06	002	Frequency	0 600 Hz	053	Binary output DOØ3	Not in DBG60B
004 Output current 0250 % I _M 055 Binary output DO26 005 Active current 250 0 200 % I _M 059 Status binary outputs DBØØ, DOØ1DØØ5 006 Motor utilization 1 0200 % 060 Binary outputs DD10 007 Motor utilization 2 0200 % 061 Binary outputs DD10 008 DC link voltage 0100 V 061 Binary output D012 010 Inverter status 063 Binary output D013 0011 011 Operating status 064 Binary output D015 012 012 Error status 066 Binary output D016 016 013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D017 014 014 Heat sink temperature 200100 °C 071 Rated output current 010 011 014 Heat sink temperature 200100 °C 071 Rated output current 011 016 D016 Eidbus slot 011 011 011 011 011 <td>003</td> <td>Actual position</td> <td>0 2³¹-1 inc</td> <td>054</td> <td>Binary output DOØ4</td> <td></td>	003	Actual position	0 2 ³¹ -1 inc	054	Binary output DOØ4	
005 Active current -250 0059 Status binary outputs DBØØ, DOØ1DOØ5 006 Motor utilization 1 0200 % 06_ Binary output DO10 001 Binary output DO11 001 001 Binary output DO11 001 001 Binary output DO12 001 001 Binary output DO13 001 001 001 Binary output DO13 001 001 001 001 001 Binary output DO15 001 <td< td=""><td>004</td><td>Output current</td><td>0 250 % I_N</td><td>055</td><td>Binary output DOØ5</td><td></td></td<>	004	Output current	0 250 % I _N	055	Binary output DOØ5	
Notor utilization 1 0 200 % 06 Binary outputs option 007 Motor utilization 2 0 200 % 060 Binary output DO14 060 Binary output DO11 008 DC link voltage 0 1000 V 061 Binary output DO11 062 Binary output DO13 Not in DBG60B 010 Inverter status 064 Binary output DO14 065 Binary output DO15 066 Binary output DO14 065 Binary output DO16 070 071 071 072 073 070 071	005	Active current	-250 0 250 % I _N	\059	Status binary outputs DBØØ, DO	Ø1DOØ5
007 Motor utilization 2 0 200 % 060 Binary output D010 00 008 DC link voltage 0 1000 V 061 Binary output D013 061 Binary output D013 010 Inverter status 064 Binary output D013 064 Binary output D015 010 Inverter status 065 Binary output D016 061 Binary output D016 013 Current parameter set 1/2 066 Binary output D016 007 014 Heat sink temperature 20 0 100 °C 066 Status binary output D016	\006	Motor utilization 1	0 200 %	06_	Binary outputs option	
008 DC link voltage 0 1000 V 061 Binary output D011 062 Binary output D013 019 Output current A 062 Binary output D013 Not in DBG60B 010 Inverter status 064 Binary output D014 065 Binary output D015 0101 Operating status 066 Binary output D016 061<	007	Motor utilization 2	0 200 %	060	Binary output DO1Ø	
099 Output current A 062 Binary output D012 Not in DBG60B 01 Inverter status 064 Binary output D013 Not in DBG60B 011 Operating status 065 Binary output D016 065 012 Error status 066 Binary output D016 066 013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D016 071 014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C 1068 Status binary output D016 071 011 0 200 °K 071 Not in DBG60B 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder stot 0111 011 011	008	DC link voltage	0 1000 V	061	Binary output DO11	
of 1 Status displays 063 Binary output D013 Not in DBG60B 010 Inverter status 064 Binary output D013 Not in DBG60B 012 Error status 066 Binary output D016 Not in DBG60B 013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D016 Not in DBG60B 014 Heat sink temperature -200100 °C Volta Status binary output D017 Not in DBG60B 015 Hours of operation h 070 Unit type Imaget Status Binary output D017 016 Enable hours h 070 Unit type Imaget Status Binary output D017 017 Work KWh 071 Unit type Imaget Status Binary output D017 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot Imaget Status Binary input B018 017 Work Malog input A11 10 0 10 V 074 Option 3 extension slot 021 Analog input A11 0 100 % 078 Technology function Standard 0	009	Output current	A	062	Binary output DO12	
010 Inverter status 064 Binary output D014 NULL IN DB080B 011 Operating status 066 Binary output D015 067 Binary output D016 012 Error status 066 Binary output D017 067 Binary output D017 014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C 068 Status binary output D017 015 Hours of operation h 07 Unit data 016 Enable hours h 070 Unit data 017 Work kWh 071 Rated output current	01_	Status displays		063	Binary output DO13	
011 Operating status 065 Binary output D015 012 Error status 066 Binary output D016 013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D017 014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C 068 Status binary output D016 015 Hours of operation h 070 Unit data 016 Enable hours h 071 Valated output current 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 073 Option 1 encoder slot 019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 022 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 074 Option 3 extension slot 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 030 Binary input D102 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 086 Error t-0 081 033 Binary input D102 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT	010	Inverter status		064	Binary output DO14	
012 Error status 066 Binary output D016 013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D017 014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C 068 Status binary output D017 015 Hours of operation h 070 Unit data 016 Enable hours h 071 Rated output current 0 017 Work KWh 071 Rated output current 0 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 073 Option 1 encoder slot 0 018 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 0 019 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 074 Option 3 extension slot 0 024 Analog setpoints 0 100 % 076 Firmware basic unit 0 025 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 079 036 Binary input D102 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 086 Error t-0 <td< td=""><td>011</td><td>Operating status</td><td></td><td>065</td><td>Binary output DO15</td><td></td></td<>	011	Operating status		065	Binary output DO15	
013 Current parameter set 1/2 067 Binary output D017 014 Heat sink temperature -200100 °C Vie68 Status binary output D010D017 015 Hours of operation h 07_ Unit data 016 Enable hours h 07_ Unit data 017 Work KWh 071 Rated output current 018 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot 018 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 020 Analog setpoints -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog setpoints -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 022 External current limit 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 032 Binary input D102 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 078 Technology function 033 Binary input D102 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 081 Error t-0 081 033 Binary input D1	012	Error status		066	Binary output DO16	
014 Heat sink temperature -20 0 100 °C No68 Status binary outputs DO10D017 015 Hours of operation h O7 Unit data 016 Enable hours h O70 Unit data 017 Work kWh O71 Rated output current 0 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % O72 Option 1 encoder slot 0 019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % O73 Option 2 fieldbus slot 0 020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 0 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 030 Binary input DI60 /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 08 Error t-0 081 033 Binary input DI62 033 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 081 084 034 Binary input DI66 093	013	Current parameter set	1/2	067	Binary output DO17	
015 Hours of operation h 07_ Unit data 016 Enable hours h 070 Unit type 070 Unit type 017 Work kWh 071 Rated output current 070 Unit type 071 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot 071 017 Malog setpoints 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 074 Option 3 extension slot 074 Option 3 extension slot 076 Firmware basic unit 076 Firmware basic unit 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 078 Echnology function Standard Technology 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 079 Unit type Standard Technology 079 Unit type Standard Technology 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 080 Error t-0 081 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-4 092 Biary input DIØ2 083 Error t-4 093 Binary input DIØ5 <td>014</td> <td>Heat sink temperature</td> <td>-20 0 100 °C</td> <td>\068</td> <td>Status binary outputs DO1ØDO</td> <td>17</td>	014	Heat sink temperature	-20 0 100 °C	\068	Status binary outputs DO1ØDO	17
016 Enable hours h 070 Unit type 017 Work KWh 071 Rated output current 0 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot 0 019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 0 02 Analog septoints 0 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 0 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DB600B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 0 030 Binary input DIØ2 //CONTROLLER INHIBIT 088 Error t-0 081 Error t-0 032 Binary input DIØ2 //CONTROLLER INHIBIT 088 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-2 081 Error t-4 082 Error t-4 082 Error t-4 083 Error t-4 083 Error t-4 093 084 Error t-4 093 084 <td>015</td> <td>Hours of operation</td> <td>h</td> <td>07_</td> <td>Unit data</td> <td></td>	015	Hours of operation	h	07_	Unit data	
017 Work kWh 071 Rated output current 018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot 019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 1 encoder slot 02_ Analog stepoints 0 200 % 074 Option 3 extension slot 020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 032 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 08_ Error nemory Valadard 033 Binary input DIØ2 ////////////////////////////////////	016	Enable hours	h	070	Unit type	
018 KTY capacity utilization 1 0 200 % 072 Option 1 encoder slot 019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 02_ Analog setpoints 0 10 % 074 Option 2 fieldbus slot 020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 079 Unit type Standard Technology 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 081 Error remory Visit type 031 Binary input DIØ2 Ostandard Technology 082 Error t-1 080 033 Binary input DIØ4 Not in DBG60B 083 Error t-2 084 Error t-2 034 Binary input DIØ6 090 PD configuration 091 Fieldbus type 043 Binary input DIØ 097 Fieldbus address 094 PO1 Setpoint 044 B	017	Work	kWh	071	Rated output current	
019 KTY capacity utilization 2 0 200 % 073 Option 2 fieldbus slot 02_ Analog setpoints 074 Option 3 extension slot 020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware basic unit 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 03_ Binary input Diazio 0 100 % 078 Technology function 030 Binary input Diazio /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 079 Unit type Standard Technology 031 Binary input Diazio /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 080 Error t-0 081 032 Binary input Diazio /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 082 Error t-0 082 033 Binary input Diazio /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-2 033 Binary input Diazio ////////////////////////////////////	018	KTY capacity utilization 1	0 200 %	072	Option 1 encoder slot	
02_ Analog setpoints 074 Option 3 extension slot 020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 03_ Binary inputs basic unit 0 100 % 079 Unit type Standard Technology 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 082 Error memory 081 Error t-0 081 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-2 083 Error t-3 083 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 092 Fieldbus baud rate 093 PO configuration 093 PO tonfiguration 093 PO tofiguration 094 PO1 Setpoint 094 PO1 Setpoint 094 PO1 Setpoint 095 PO2 Setpoint 095 PO2 Setpo	019	KTY capacity utilization 2	0 200 %	073	Option 2 fieldbus slot	
020 Analog input Al1 -10 0 10 V 076 Firmware basic unit 021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function Standard 031 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 079 Unit type Standard 032 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 080 Error memory 081 Error t-0 081 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-3 083 083 Error t-3 083 084 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 092 084 Error t-4 093 084 Error t-4 093 084 Error t-4 093 084 Error t-4 093 094 PD configuration 094 PO technique tate 094 PO1 setpoint 094 PO1 setpoint 095 PO2 setpoint 095 PO3 setpoint 094 PO1 setpoint 095 PO3 setpoint 096 PO3 s	02_	Analog setpoints	IL	074	Option 3 extension slot	
021 Analog input Al2 -10 0 10 V 077 DBG firmware Only in DBG60B 022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 03	020	Analog input AI1	-10 0 10 V	076	Firmware basic unit	
022 External current limit 0 100 % 078 Technology function 03_ Binary inputs basic unit 078 Technology function 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 078 Technology function 031 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 08_ Error memory 032 Binary input DIØ2 08 Error t-0 081 033 Binary input DIØ2 08 Error t-1 082 034 Binary input DIØ5 081 Error t-2 083 035 Binary input DIØ5 084 Error t-4 082 036 Binary input DIØ7 090 PD configuration 091 037 Binary input DIØ7 091 Fieldbus type 092 040 Binary input DI10 093 Fieldbus type 093 194 041 Binary input D113 Not in DBG60B 093 Fieldbus address 094 043 Binary input D113 Not in DBG60B 094 PO1 Setpoint 095 044 Binary input D114 094 PO1 Setpoint 094	021	Analog input Al2	-10 0 10 V	077	DBG firmware	Only in DBG60B
03_ Binary inputs basic unit 079 Unit type Standard Technology 030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 08_ Error memory 031 Binary input DIØ1 032 Binary input DIØ2 033 Binary input DIØ3 032 Binary input DIØ2 033 Binary input DIØ3 082 Error t-0 081 033 Binary input DIØ5 085 Binary input DIØ5 083 Error t-2 083 Error t-3 082 036 Binary input DIØ6 09_ Bus diagnostics 090 PD configuration 091 Fieldbus type 092 Fieldbus baud rate 093 Fieldbus baud rate 094 PO1 Setpoint 094 PO1 Setpoint 094 PO1 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096 PO3 Setpoint 096	022	External current limit	0 100 %	078	Technology function	
030 Binary input DIØØ /CONTROLLER INHIBIT 08_ Error memory 031 Binary input DIØ1 032 Binary input DIØ2 033 Binary input DIØ2 034 Binary input DIØ3 080 Error t-0 081 Error t-1 082 Error t-2 083 Error t-2 083 Error t-2 083 Error t-3 084 Error t-4 089_ Binary input DIØ5 084 Error t-4 099_ Binary input DIØ5 084 Error t-4 099_ Binary input DIØ5 084 Error t-4 099_ PD configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration 090 PO configuration	03_	Binary inputs basic unit		079	Unit type	Standard Technology
031 Binary input DIØ1 032 Binary input DIØ2 033 Binary input DIØ3 034 Binary input DIØ4 035 Binary input DIØ5 036 Binary input DIØ7 037 Binary input DIØ7 039 Status binary input DIØ6 04_ Binary input DIØ 040 Binary input DI10 041 Binary input DI12 043 Binary input D112 044 Binary input D113 044 Binary input D113 044 Binary input D115 045 Binary input D115 046 Binary input D116 047 Binary input D117 048 Status binary input D116 047 Binary input D116 047 Binary input D117	030	Binary input DIØØ	/CONTROLLER INHIBIT	08_	Error memory	
032 Binary input DIØ2 033 Binary input DIØ3 034 Binary input DIØ4 035 Binary input DIØ5 036 Binary input DIØ6 037 Binary input DIØ7 039 Status binary input DIØ0DIØ7 04_ Binary input DIØ 040 Binary input DI1Ø 041 Binary input DI12 042 Binary input DI12 043 Binary input DI12 044 Binary input DI13 044 Binary input DI14 045 Binary input D115 046 Binary input D116 047 Binary input D117 048 Status binary input D117	031	Binary input DIØ1		\080	Error t-0	
033Binary input DIØ3Not in DBG60B082Error t-2083Error t-3035Binary input DIØ5084Error t-409_Bus diagnostics036Binary input DIØ6090PD configuration091Fieldbus type037Binary input DIØ7091Fieldbus baud rate092Fieldbus baud rate044Binary input DI12093Fieldbus address094PO1 Setpoint043Binary input DI12094PO2 Setpoint095PO2 Setpoint044Binary input DI13Not in DBG60B096PO3 Setpoint096045Binary input D115096PO3 Setpoint097P11 Actual value046Binary input D116098P12 Actual value099P13 Actual value048Status binary input D117091Not in DBG60B091Not in DBG60B	032	Binary input DIØ2		081	Error t-1	
034Binary input DIØ4 035Not in DBG60B083Error t-3035Binary input DIØ5084Error t-4036Binary input DIØ7090PD configuration037Binary input DIØ7091Fieldbus type04_Binary input DI1Ø092Fieldbus baud rate040Binary input DI1Ø093Fieldbus address041Binary input DI11094PO1 Setpoint042Binary input DI12094PO1 Setpoint043Binary input DI13Not in DBG60B044Binary input DI13Not in DBG60B045Binary input D115096046Binary input D116047Binary input D117048Status binary input D117	033	Binary input DIØ3	-	082	Error t-2	
035Binary input DIØ5036Binary input DIØ6037Binary input DIØ7039Status binary inputs DIØØDIØ704_Binary input options040Binary input DI1Ø041Binary input DI11042Binary input DI12043Binary input DI12044Binary input DI13045Binary input DI15046Binary input DI15047Binary input DI17048Status binary input DI17	034	Binary input DIØ4	Not in DBG60B	083	Error t-3	
036Binary input DIØ6037Binary input DIØ7039Status binary inputs DIØØDIØ704_Binary input options040Binary input DI1Ø041Binary input DI11042Binary input DI12043Binary input DI12044Binary input DI13045Binary input DI15046Binary input DI15047Binary input DI17048Status binary inputs DI10DI17	035	Binary input DIØ5	-	084	Error t-4	
037Binary input DIØ7090PD configuration039Status binary inputs DIØØDIØ7091Fieldbus type04_Binary input options092Fieldbus baud rate040Binary input DI1Ø093Fieldbus address041Binary input DI11094PO1 Setpoint042Binary input DI12095PO2 Setpoint043Binary input DI13096PO3 Setpoint044Binary input DI14097PI1 Actual value045Binary input DI15098PI2 Actual value046Binary input DI17099PI3 Actual value048Status binary inputs DI1ØDI7091PO1 Setpoint	036	Binary input DIØ6	-	09_	Bus diagnostics	
V039Status binary inputs DIØØDIØ7091Fieldbus type04_Binary input options092Fieldbus baud rate040Binary input DI1Ø093Fieldbus address041Binary input DI11094PO1 Setpoint042Binary input DI12095PO2 Setpoint043Binary input DI13096PO3 Setpoint044Binary input DI14097PI1 Actual value045Binary input DI15098PI2 Actual value046Binary input DI17099PI3 Actual value048Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17091Fieldbus type	037	Binary input DIØ7		090	PD configuration	
04_Binary input options040Binary input DI1Ø041Binary input DI11042Binary input DI12043Binary input DI13044Binary input DI13045Binary input DI15046Binary input DI16047Binary input DI17048Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17	\039	Status binary inputs DIØØD	0lØ7	091	Fieldbus type	
040Binary input DI1Ø041Binary input DI11042Binary input DI12043Binary input DI13044Binary input DI14045Binary input DI15046Binary input DI16047Binary input DI17048Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17	04_	Binary input options		092	Fieldbus baud rate	
041 Binary input DI11 042 Binary input DI12 043 Binary input DI13 044 Binary input DI14 045 Binary input DI15 046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 048 Status binary inputs DI10	040	Binary input DI1Ø		093	Fieldbus address	
042 Binary input DI12 043 Binary input DI13 044 Binary input DI14 045 Binary input DI15 046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 048 Status binary inputs DI10	041	Binary input DI11	-	094	PO1 Setpoint	
043 Binary input DI13 044 Binary input DI14 045 Binary input DI15 046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 048 Status binary inputs DI10,DI17	042	Binary input DI12		095	PO2 Setpoint	
044 Binary input DI14 045 Binary input DI15 046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 048 Status binary inputs DI10	043	Binary input DI13		096	PO3 Setpoint	
045 Binary input DI15 046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 048 Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17	044	Binary input DI14		097	PI1 Actual value	
046 Binary input DI16 047 Binary input DI17 V048 Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17	045	Binary input DI15		098	PI2 Actual value	
047 Binary input DI17	046	Binary input DI16	1	099	PI3 Actual value	
V048 Status binary inputs DI1ØDI17	047	Binary input DI17	-			
	\048	Status binary inputs DI1ØD	117			





Par.	Name Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Setting range Factory setting	Comment
1	SETPOINTS / RAMP GENERATORS	3	
10_	Setpoint selection		
\100	Setpoint source	Unipol./fix.setpt. Bipol./fix.setpt. Unipol./fix.setpt. RS485 Fieldbus Motor potentiometer Motor pot.+analog 1 Fix.setpt.+analog 1 Master-SBus1 Master-RS485 SBus 1 Frequency input SBus 2 IPOS setpoint	
101	Control signal source	Terminals	
102	Frequency scaling	0.1 10 65 kHz	
105	Error response to wire breakage AI1	No response Immediate stop/malfunction Rapid stop/malfunction Rapid stop/Warning	
11_	Analog input Al1		
110	Al1 scaling	-100.1 / 0.1 1 10	
111	Al1 Offset	-500 0 500 mV	
112	AI1 Operating mode	Ref. N-MAX Reference 3000 rpm V Off., N-MAX N-Off., N-MAX N-MAX, 0-20 mA N-MAX, 4-20 mA	
113	AI1 voltage offset	-10 0 10 V	
114	AI1 speed offset	-6000 0 6000 rpm	
115	Filter speed setpoint	0 5 100 ms 0 = Filter off	
12_	Analog inputs (optional)		
120	Al2 operating mode	No function 010 V + setpt.1 010 10 V I limit: Actual value PID controller	
13_	Speed ramps 1		1
\130	Ramp t11 up CW	0 2 2000 s	
\131	Ramp t11 down CW	0 2 2000 s	
\132	Ramp t11 up CCW	0 2 2000 s	
\133	Ramp t11 down CCW	0 2 2000 s	
\134	Ramp t12 UP=DOWN	0 10 2000 s	
135	S pattern t12	03	
\136	Stop ramp t13	0 2 20 s	
\137	Emergency stop ramp t14	0 2 20 s	
138	Ramp limit VFC	Yes No	
139	Ramp monitoring 1	Yes No	
14_	Speed ramps 2		
140	Ramp t21 up CW	0 2 2000 s	
141	Ramp t21 down CW	0 2 2000 s	
142	Ramp t21 up CCW	0 2 2000 s	
143	Ramp t21 up CCW	0 2 2000 s	
144	Ramp t22 UP=DOWN	0 10 2000 s	
145	S pattern t22	03	
146	Stop ramp t23	0 2 20 s	
	·····		L







	Name	Sotting range	
Par.	Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Factory setting	Comment
147	Emergency stop ramp t24	0 2 20 s	
149	Ramp monitoring 2	No Yes	
15_	Motor potentiometer (parameter se	ts 1 and 2)	
150	Ramp t3 up	0.2 20 50 s	
151	Ramp t3 down	0.2 20 50 s	
152	Save last setpoint	OFF ON	
16_	Fixed setpoints 1		
\160	Internal setpoint n11	-6000 150 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
\161	Internal setpoint n12	-6000 750 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
\162	Internal setpoint n13	-6000 1500 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
17_	Fixed setpoints 2		
170	Internal setpoint n21	-6000 150 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
171	Internal setpoint n22	-6000 750 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
172	Internal setpoint n23	-6000 1500 6000 rpm (% I _N)	
2	CONTROLLER PARAMETERS		
20	Speed control (only parameter set	1)	
_ 200	P-gain n-controller	0.01 2 32	
201	Time constant n-controller	0 10 300 ms	
202	Gain Accel. feedforw.	0 65	
203	Filter acceleration feedforward	0 100 ms	
204	Filter speed actual value	0 32 ms	
205	Load precontrol CFC	– 150 % 0 150 %	
206	Sampling time n-controller	1 ms 0.5 ms	
207	Load precontrol VFC	– 150 % 0 150 %	
21_	Hold controller		
210	P gain hold controller	0.1 0.5 32	
22_	Synchronous operation control (or	nly parameter set 1)	
220	P-gain (DRS)	1 10 200	
221	Master gear ratio factor	1 3 999 999 999	
222	Slave gear ratio factor	1 3 999 999 999	
223	Mode selection	Mode 1 Mode 2 Mode 3 Mode 4 Mode 5 Mode 6 Mode 7 Mode 8	
224	Slave counter	-99 999 99910 / 10 99,999,999 inc	
225	Offset 1	-32 76710 / 10 32 767 inc	
226	Offset 2	-32 76710 / 10 32 767 inc	
227	Offset 3	-32 76710 / 10 32 767 inc	
228	Feedforward filter (DRS)	0 100 ms	Only with MOVITOOLS [®] . Not visible on the DBG60B keypad.
23_	Synchr. oper. with synchr. encoder		
230	Synchronous encoder	Off Equal-ranked Chain	
231	Factor slave encoder	1 1000	
232	Factor slave synchronous encoder	1 1000	
233	Synchronous encoder resolution	128 / 256 / 512 / 1024 / 2048	
234	Master encoder resolution	128 / 256 / 512 / 1024 / 2048	





Par.	Name Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Setting range Factory setting	Comment
24_	Synchronous operation with catch	up	1
240	Synchronous speed	-6000 1500 6000 rpm	
241	Synchronous ramp	0 2 50 s	
26_	Process controller parameters		
260	Operating mode	Controller off / Control / Step response	
261	Cycle time	1 / 5 / 10 ms	
262	Interruption	No response / Move closer to setpoint	1
263	Factor K _p	0 1 32,767	
264	Integrative time T _n	0 10 65535 ms	
265	Derivative time T_V	0 1 30 ms	
266	Feedforward	–32767 0 32767	
27	Process controller input values	1	I
270	Setpoint source	Parameter / IPOS variable / Analog 1 / Analog	g 2
271	setpoint	-32767 0 32767	
272	IPOS setpoint address	0 1023	
273	Time constant	0 0.01 2000 s	
274	Scaling setpoint	-32.767 1 32.767	
275	Actual value source	Analog 1 / Analog 2 / IPOS variable	
276	IPOS actual value address	0 1023	
277	Actual scaling factor	-32.767 1 32.767	
278	Actual offset value	-32767 0 32767	
279	Actual time constant	0 500 ms	
28	Process controller limits		
280	Minimum offset + actual value	-32767 0 32767	
281	Maximum offset + actual value	-32767 10000 32767	
282		-32767 -1000 32767	
283	PID controller maximum output	-32767 10000 32767	
284	Minimum output process controller	-32767 0 32767	
285	Maximum output process controller	-32767 7500 32767	
3	MOTOR PARAMETERS		
° 30 / 31			
300/310	Start/stop speed 1 / 2	0 150 1rpm	
301/311	Minimum speed 1 / 2	0 15 6100 rpm	
302/312	Maximum speed 1/2	0 1500 6100 rpm	
302/312		0 150 % (BG0: 0 200 % L.)	
304		0 150 % (BC0: 0 200 %)	
32 / 33	Motor compensation 1 / 2 (asynchi	0 130 % (BC0. 0 200 %)	
\320 / 330	Automatic adjustment 1/2	Off	
321 / 331	Boost 1 / 2	0 100 %	
322 / 332	IxR compensation 1	0 100 %	
323 / 333	Premagnetizing time 1 / 2	0 2 s	
324 / 334	Slip compensation 1 / 2	0 500 1rpm	
34_	Motor protection	·	
340 / 342	Motor protection 1 / 2	Off On (asynchronous) On (synchronous)	
341 / 343	Cooling type 1 / 2	Fan cooled Forced cooling	
344	Interval for motor protection	0.1 4 20 s	
345 / 346	I _N -U _L monitoring 1 / 2	0.1 500 A	
35_	Direction of rotation of the motor		
350 / 351	Change direction of rotation 1 / 2	Off On	





5

Par.	Name Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Setting range Factory setting	Comment
36_	Startup (only available in DBG60B)		
360	Startup	Yes/ No	Only available in DBG60B, not in MOVI- TOOLS [®] /SHELL!
4	REFERENCE SIGNALS		
40_	Speed reference message		
400	Speed reference value	0 1500 6000 rpm	
401	Hysteresis	0 100 500 rpm	
402	Delay time	0 1 9 s	
403	Signal = "1" if:	n < nref n > n _{ref}	
41_	Speed window signal		
410	Window center	0 1500 6000 rpm	
411	Range width	0 6000 rpm	
412	Delay time	0 1 9 s	
413	Signal = "1" if:	Indoors Outside	
42_	Speed setpoint/actual value compa	rison	
420	Hysteresis	0 100 300 rpm	
421	Delay time	0 1 9 s	
422	Signal = "1" if:	n ≠ n _{setp} n = nsetp	
43_	Current reference signal		
430	Current reference value	0 100 200 % I _N	
431	Hysteresis	0 5 30 % I _N	
432	Delay time	0 1 9 s	
433	Signal = "1" if:	I < Iref > I _{ref}	
44_	Imax signal		
440	Hysteresis	0 5 50 % I _N	
441	Delay time	0 1 9 s	
442	Signal = "1" if:	= _{max} / < _{max}	
5	MONITORING FUNCTIONS		
50_	Speed monitoring		
500 / 502	Speed monitoring 1/2	Off Motor Regenerative Mot. & regener.	
501 / 503	Delay time 1 / 2	0 1 10 s	
504	Encoder monitoring motor	No Yes	
505	Synchronous encoder monitoring	No Yes	
51_	Synchronous operation monitoring	3	
510	Positional tolerance slave	10 25 32 768 inc	
511	Prewarning lag error	50 99,999,999 inc	
512	Lag error limit	100 4000 99,999,999 inc	
513	Delay Lag error message	0 1 99 s	
514	Counter LED display	10 100 32 768 inc	
515	Delay in-position signal	5 10 2000 ms	
516	X41 Encoder monitoring	Yes No	
517	X41 Pulse count monitoring	Yes No	
518	X42 Encoder monitoring	Yes No	
519	X42 Pulse count monitoring	Yes No	





	Name	0			
Par.	Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Factory setting	Comment		
52_	Mains-off check				
520	Mains OFF response time	0 5s			
521	Mains OFF response	Controller inhibit Emergency stop			
522	Phase failure monitoring	On Off			
53_	Motor temperature protection				
530	Sensor type 1	No sensor TF/TH/KTY (KTY: only for DS/CM motors)			
531	Sensor type 2	No sensor TF/TH/KTY (KTY: only for DS/CM motors)			
54_	Gear unit/motor monitoring				
540	Response drive vibration/warning	Display error	The following error responses can		
541	Response drive vibration/error	Rapid stop/warning	be programmed:		
542	Response oil aging/warning	Display error	stop/malf. • emerg.stop/malf. •		
543	Response oil aging/error	Display error	rapid stop/malf. • rapid stop/warng. •		
544	Response oil aging/overtemperature	Display error	emerg.stop/warng. • rapid stop/warng.		
545	Response oil aging/ready signal	Display error			
549	Response brake wear	Display error			
55_	DCS safety monitor				
550	status DCS safety monitor				
551	Binary inputs DCS 1 8				
552	Binary outputs DCS DO0_P DO2_M	Display value that cannot be changed			
553	Serial number DCS				
554	CRC DCS				
555	DCS error response	immediate stop	The following error responses can		
556	DCS alarm response	malfunction	be programmed: No reaction • display error		
557	DCS source actual position	Motor encoder (X15) Ext. Encoder (X14) Absolute encoder (X62)			
56_	Current limit Ex-e motor:				
560	Current limit Ex-e motor:	On Off			
561	Frequency A	0 5 60 Hz			
562	Current limit A	0 50 150 %			
563	Frequency B	0 10 104 Hz			
564	Current limit B	0 80 200 %			
565	Frequency C	0 25 104 Hz			
566	Current limit C	0 100 200 %			



EURODRIVE



	Name	Sotting range				
Par.	Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Factory setting	Comment			
6	TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT					
60_	Binary inputs basic unit	Binary inputs basic unit				
-	Binary input DIØØ	Fixed assignment with: /CONTROLLER INHIBIT				
600	Binary input DIØ1	CW/stop	The following functions can be pro-			
601	Binary input DIØ2	CCW/stop	grammed:			
602	Binary input DIØ3	Enable/stop	CCW stop •			
603	Binary input DIØ4	n11/n21	n11/n21 • n12/n22 • fix.setpt. sw.over. •			
604	Binary input DIØ5	n12/n22	param. sw.over • ramp sw.over •			
605	Binary input DIØ6	No function	ometer down •			
606	Binary input DIØ7	No function	/ext. error • error reset • hold control •			
61_	Binary inputs option		/CW limit switch •			
610	Binary input DI1Ø	No function	reference cam • ref. tray. start •			
611	Binary input DI11	No function	slave free runn • setpoint hold •			
612	Binary input DI12	No function	mains on • set DRS zero point •			
613	Binary input DI13	No function	DRS slave start • DRS teach in • DRS master stop •			
614	Binary input DI14	No function	oscillation/warng. • break wear • oil			
615	Binary input DI15	No function	aging/warng. • oil aging/error • oil aging			
616	Binary input DI16	No function	overtemp. • oil aging/ready			
617	Binary input DI17	No function				
62_	Binary outputs basic unit		1			
-	Binary output DBØØ	Fixed assignment with: /Brake				
620	Binary output DOØ1	Ready	The following signals can be pro-			
621	Binary output DOØ2	/Malfunction	grammed:			
622	Binary output DOØ3	IPOS output	put stage on •			
623	Binary output DOØ4	IPOS output	rotating field on • brake rel. •			
624	Binary output DOØ5	IPOS output	brake engaged • motor standstill •			
63_	Binary outputs option		speed window • nom./act.val.comp. •			
630	Binary output DO1Ø	No function	current reference • imax signal • /motor			
631	Binary output DO11	No function	utilization 1 • /motor utiliz. 2 •			
632	Binary output DO12	No function	DRS slave in pos. • IPOS in position •			
633	Binary output DO13	No function	IPOS reference • IPOS output •			
634	Binary output DO14	No function	/IPOS malfunction • reserved • ex-e			
635	Binary output DO15	No function	pattern • safe stop			
636	Binary output DO16	No function				
637	Binary output DO17	No function				
64_	Optional analog outputs					
640	Analog output AO1	Actual speed	The following functions can be pro-			
641	Scaling AO1	-10 0 1 10	grammed:			
642	Operating mode AO1	OFF / -10 +10 V / 0 20 mA / 4 20 mA	speed • actual speed •			
643	Analog output AO2	Output current	actual frequency • output current •			
644	Scaling AO2	-10 0 1 10	active current • unit utilization • IPOS			
645	Operating mode AO2	OFF / -10 +10 V / 0 20 mA / 4 20 mA	IPOS output 2			





Par.	Name Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Setting range Factory setting	Comment
7	CONTROL FUNCTIONS		
70_	Operating modes		
700	Operating mode 1	VFC 1 VFC 1 & GROUP VFC 1 & HOIST VFC 1 & DC BRAKE VFC 1 & FLYING START VFC-n CONTROL VFC-n-CTRL&GRP. VFC-n-CTRL&HOIST VFC-n-CTRL&HOS VFC-n-CTRL&IPOS CFC CFC & M-CONTROL CFC&IPOS CFC&SYNC. SERVO SERVO&M-CONTROL SERVO&SYNC.	
701	Operating mode 2	VFC 2 VFC 2 & GROUP VFC 2 & HOIST VFC 2 & DC BRAKE VFC 2 & FLYING START	
71_	Standstill current		
710 / 711	Standstill current 1 / 2	0 50 % I _{Mot}	
72_	Setpoint stop function		
720 / 723	Setpoint stop function 1 / 2	Off On	
721 / 724	Stop setpoint 1 / 2	0 30 500 rpm	
722 / 725	Start offset 1 / 2	0 30 500 rpm	
73_	Brake function		
730 / 733	Brake function 1 / 2	Off On	
731 / 734	Brake release time 1 / 2	0 2 s	
732 / 735	Brake application time 1 / 2	0 2 s	
74_	Speed skip function		
740 / 742	Skip window center 1/2	0 1500 6000 rpm	
741 / 743	Skip width 1 / 2	u 300 rpm	
750	Slave setpoint	Master/slave off Speed (RS485) Speed (SBus) speed (485+SBus) Torque (RS485) Torque (SBus) Torque (485+SBus) Load share (RS485) Load share (SBus) Load share (485+SBus)	
751	Scaling slave setpoint	– 10 0 1 10	
76_	Manual operation		
760	Locking Run/Stop keys	No Yes	
77_	Energy-saving function		
770	Energy-saving function	Off On	
78_	Ethernet configuration		
780	IP address	000.000.000.000 192.168.10.x 223.255.2	255.255
781	Subnetwork mask	000.000.000.000 255.255.255.000 223.2	55.255.255
782	Standard gateway	000.000.000.000 223.255.255.255	

EURODRIVE



	Name	Setting range	
Par.	Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Factory setting	Comment
783	Baud rate	Display value that cannot be changed (0 100 1000 Mbaud)	
784	MAC address	Display value that cannot be changed (00-0F-	69-XX-XX-XX)
785	EtherNet/IP startup configuration	DHCP Saved IP parameters	
8	UNIT FUNCTIONS		
80_	Setup		
800	User menu	On / off (only in DBG60B)	
801	Language	Dependent on DBG60B version	
\802	Factory setting	No Default standard Delivery status	
\803	Parameter lock	Off On	
804	Reset statistical data	No Error memory kWh counter Operating hours	
806	Copy DBG60B \rightarrow MDX	Yes/No	Only in DBG60B
807	Copy MDX \rightarrow DBG60B	Yes/No	Only in DBG60B
81_	Serial communication	<u>"</u>	
810	RS485 address	0 99	
811	RS485 groupsaddress	100 199	
812	RS485 timeout delay	0 650 s	
819	Fieldbus timeout delay	0 0.5 650 s	
82_	Brake operation		
\820 / 821	4-quadrant operation 1 / 2	Off On	
83_	Error responses	<u>"</u>	
830	Response EXT. ERROR	Emergency stop/malfunction	The following error responses can
831	Response FIELDBUS TIMEOUT	Rapid stop/warning	be programmed:
832	Response MOTOR OVERLOAD	Emergency stop/malfunction	stop/malf. • emerg.stop/malf. •
833	Response RS485 TIMEOUT	Rapid stop/warning	rapid stop/malf. • Rapid stop/warng. •
834	LAG ERROR response	Emergency stop/malfunction	emerg.stop/warng. • rapid stop/warng.
\835	Response TF sensor SIGNAL	No response	
836 / 837	Response SBus TIMEOUT 1 / 2	Emergency stop/malfunction	
838	SW limit switch	Emergency stop/malfunction	
84_	Reset behavior		
\840	Manual reset	No Yes	
841	Auto reset	Off On	
842	Restart time	1 3 30 s	
85_	Scaling actual speed value		
850	Scaling factor numerator	1 65535	
851	Scaling factor denominator	1 65535	Can only be set using MOVITOOLS [®]
852	User travel unit	rpm	
86_	Modulation		
860 / 861	PWM frequency 1 / 2 VFC	4 kHz 8 kHz 12 kHz 16 kHz	
862 / 863	PWM fix 1/2	Off On	
864	PWM frequency CFC	4 kHz 8 kHz 16 kHz	





Par.	Name Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Setting range Factory setting	Comment
87	Process data description		
870	Setpoint description PO1	Control word 1	The following PO assignment can be
871	Setpoint description PO2	Speed	set:
872	Setpoint description PO3	No function	No function • speed • current • position LO • max: speed • max. current • slip • ramp • Control word 1 • control word 2 • speed [%] • IPOS PO data
873	Actual value description PI1	Status word 1	The following PI assignment can be
874	Actual value description PI2	Speed	set:
875	Actual value description PI3	Output current	No function • speed • output current • active current • position LO • position HI • status word 1 • status word 2 • speed [%] • IPOS PI data • reserved • status word 3
876	PO data enable	Off On	
88_ / 89_	Serial communication SBus 1 / 2		
880 / 890	Protocol SBus 1 / 2	SBus MOVILINK CANopen	
881 / 891	SBus address 1 / 2	0 63	
882 / 892	SBus 1 / 2 groupaddress	063	
883 / 893	SBus timeout delay 1 / 2	0 650 s	
884 / 894	Baud rate SBus 1 / 2	125 kbaud 250 kbaud 500 kbaud 1000 kbaud	
885 / 895	Synchronization ID SBus 1 / 2	0 2047	
886 / 896	CANopen address 1 / 2	1 127	
887	Synchronization ext. control	Off On	
888	Synchronization time SBus 1/2	1 5 10 ms	
889 / 899	Parameter channel 2	Yes No	
9	IPOS PARAMETERS		
90_	IPOS Reference travel		
900	Reference offset	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
901	Reference speed 1	0 200 6000 rpm	
902	Reference speed 2	0 50 6000 rpm	
903	reference travel type	0 8	
904	Reference travel to zero pulse	Yes No	
905	HIPERFACE [®] Offset X15	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
910	Gain X controller	0.1 0.5 32	
911	Positioning ramp 1	0.01 1 20 s	
912	Positioning ramp 2	0.01 1 20 s	
913	Positioning speed CW	0 1500 6000 rpm	
914	Positioning speed CCW	0 1500 6000 rpm	
915	Speed feedforward	-199.99 0 100 199.99 %	
916	Ramp type	Linear Sine Squared Bus ramp Jerk-limited Electronic cam Synchronous operation Cross Cutter	
917	Ramp mode	Mode 1 Mode 2	



	Name	Sotting range	
Par.	Selectable par. Parameter set 1/2	Factory setting	Comment
92_	IPOS Monitoring		
920	SW limit switch RIGHT	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
921	SW limit switch LEFT	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
922	Position window	0 50 32767 inc	
923	Lag error window	0 5000 2 ³¹ -1 Inc	
93_	IPOS Special functions		
930	Override	On/ Off	
931	IPOS CTRL WORD Task 1	Stop/start/hold	Only available in DBG60B, not in MOVITOOLS [®] /SHELL!
932	IPOS CTRL WORD Task 2	Start/ stop	Only available in DBG60B, not in MOVITOOLS [®] /SHELL!
933	Jerk time	0.005 2 s	
938	IPOS speed task 1	0 9 additional commands/ms	
939	IPOS speed task 2	0 9 additional commands/ms	
94_	IPOS Variables/encoder		
940	IPOS variables edit	On/ Off	This parameter is only available on the DBG60B keypad, not in MOVITOOLS [®] !
941	Source actual position	Motor encoder (X15) Ext. Encoder (X14) Absolute encoder (X62)	
942	Encoder factor numerator	1 32767	
943	Encoder factor denominator	1 32767	
944	Encoder scaling ext. Encoder	x1 /x2/x4/x8/x16/x32/x64	Only with MOVITOOLS [®] . Not visible on the DBG60B keypad.
945	Synchronous encoder type (X14)	TTL SIN/COS HIPERFACE	
946	Synchronous encoder counting direction (X14)	Normal Inverted	
947	HIPERFACE [®] Offset (X14)	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
948	Automatic encoder replacement detection	On /off	
95_	Absolute encoder	· ·	
950	Encoder type	No encoder	
951	Counting direction	Normal Inverted	
952	Clock rate	1 200 %	
953	Position offset	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
954	Zero point offset	– (2 ³¹ – 1) 0 2 ³¹ – 1 Inc	
955	Encoder scaling	x1 /x2/x4/x8/x16/x32/x64	
96_	IPOS Modulo function		
960	Modulo function	Off Short CW CCW	
961	Modulo numerator	0 1 2 ³¹ – 1	
962	Modulo denominator	0 1 2 ³¹ – 1	
963	Modulo encoder resolution	0 4096 20000	
97_	IPOS synchronization		
970	DRAM synchronization	No/Yes	
971	Synchronization phase	–2 0 2 ms	
	•		





6 Operation

6.1 Operating displays

7-segment display The 7-segment display shows the operating condition of MOVIDRIVE[®] and, in the event of an error, an error or warning code.

7-segment display	Unit status (high byte in status word 1)	Meaning
0	0	24 V operation (inverter not ready)
1	1	Controller inhibit active
2	2	No enable
3	3	Standstill current
4	4	Enable
5	5	n-control (speed control)
6	6	M-control (torque control)
7	7	Hold control
8	8	Factory setting
9	9	Limit switch contacted
A	10	Technology Option
c	12	IPOS ^{plus®} reference travel
d	13	Flying start
E	14	Adjust encoder
F	11	Error display (flashing)
н	-	Manual operation
t	16	Inverter is waiting for data
U	17	"Safe Stop" active
 (blinking dot) 	-	IPOS ^{plus®} program is running
Flashing display	-	STOP via DBG60B
न 1 न 9	-	RAM defective



WARNING!

Incorrect interpretation of display U = "Safe stop" active.

Severe or fatal injuries.

The display U = "Safe stop" active is not safety-related and may not be used as a safety function!



DBG60B keypad Basic displays:

0.00rpm 0.000Amp CONTROLLER INHIBIT	Display when X13:1 (DIØØ "/CONTROLLER INHIBIT") = "0".
0.00rpm 0.000Amp NO ENABLE	Display for X13:1 (DIØØ "/CONTROLLER INHBIT") = "1" and dis- abled inverter ("ENABLE/STOP" = "0").
950.00rpm 0.990Amp ENABLE (VFC)	Display for enabled inverter.
NOTE 6: VALUE TOO HIGH	Information message
(DEL)=Quit ERROR 9 STARTUP	Error display

6.2 Information messages

Information messages on the DBG60B (ca. 2 s long) or in MOVITOOLS $^{\ensuremath{\text{B}}\xspace}/\ensuremath{\mathsf{SHELL}}$ (message can be acknowledged):

No.	Text in DBG60B/SHELL	Description
1	ILLEGAL INDEX	Index addressed via interface not available.
2	NOT IMPLEMENT.	 Attempt to execute a non-implemented function. An incorrect communication service has been selected. Manual operation selected via invalid interface (e.g. fieldbus).
3	READ ONLY VALUE	Attempt to edit a read-only value.
4	PARAM. INHIBITED	Parameter lock P803 = "ON", Parameter cannot be altered.
5	SETUP ACTIVE	Attempt to change parameters when factory setting is active.
6	VALUE TOO HIGH	Attempt to enter a value that is too high.
7	VALUE TOO LOW	Attempt to enter a value that is too low.
8	REQ. CARD MISSING	The option card required for the selected function is missing.
10	ONLY VIA ST1	Manual mode must be exited via X13:ST11/ST12 (RS485).
11	ONLY TERMINAL	Manual mode must be exited via TERMINAL (DBG60B or UWS21B).
12	NO ACCESS	Access to selected parameter denied.
13	CTRL. INHIBIT MISS- ING	Set terminal DIØØ "/Controller inhibit" = "0" for the selected function.
14	INVALID VALUE	Attempt to enter an invalid value.
16	PARAM. NOT SAVED	Overflow of EEPROM buffer, e.g., due to cyclic write access. Parameter is saved in EEPROM and is not protected against loss following POWER OFF.
17	INVERTER ENABLED	 Parameter to be changed can only be set in the state "CONTROLLER INHIBIT." Attempt to change to manual mode during live operation.







6.3 Functions of the DBG60B keypad

Key assignments for DBG60B



60017AXX

- [1] Key Imp Stop
 [2] Key [↑] Up arrow, moves up to the next menu item
- [3] Key RUN Start
- [4] Key 🖭 OK, confirms the entry
- [5] Key 🗐 Activate the context menu
- [6] Key (\downarrow) Down arrow, moves down to the next menu item
- [7] Key 💿 Decimal point
- [8] Key (+/-) Sign reversal
- [9] Keys 0 ... 9 Digits 0... 9
- [10] Key 🗊 Change menu
- [11] Key 🗑 Select language
- [12] Key 🕮 Delete previous entry

Copy function of
DBG60BThe DBG60B keypad can be used to copy complete parameter sets from one
MOVIDRIVE[®] unit to other MOVIDRIVE[®] units. Proceed as follows:

- In the context menu, select the "COPY TO DBG" menu item. Use the $\begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular}$ key.
- After the copying process has finished, plug the keypad in the other inverter.
- In the context menu, select the "COPY TO MDX" menu item. Use the key.




Parameter mode Proceed as follows to set the parameters in parameter mode: 1. Activate the context menu by pressing the \equiv key. The first PARAMETER MODE menu item is "PARAMETER MODE". VARIABLE MODE BASIC VIEW P 000 2. Press the Key to start the PARAMETER MODE. The first rpm SPEED display parameter P000 "SPEED" appears. Use the (↑) key or +0.0 the 1 key to select the main parameter groups 0 to 9. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 3. Use the (\uparrow) key or the (\downarrow) key to select the required main P 1.. SETPOINTS/ RAMP GENERATORS parameter group. The flashing cursor is positioned under the number of the main parameter group. CONTROLLER INHIBIT P 1.. SETPOINTS/ 4. Activate parameter subgroup selection in the main parameter RAMP GENERATORS group by pressing the Key. The flashing cursor moves one position to the right. CONTROLLER INHIBIT \ 13. SPEED 5. Use the (\uparrow) key or the (\downarrow) key to select the required parameter RAMPS 1 subgroup. The flashing cursor is positioned under the number of the parameter subgroup. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 6. Activate parameter selection in the required parameter sub-\ 13<u>.</u> SPEED RAMPS 1 group by pressing the $\begin{tabular}{c} \end{tabular}$ is the flashing cursor moves one position to the right. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 7. Use the (\uparrow) key or the (\downarrow) key to select the desired parameter. \ 132 s T11 UP CCW The flashing cursor is positioned under the third digit of the +0.13 parameter number. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 8. Press the $\bigcirc K$ key to activate the setting mode for the selected \ 132 s T11 UP CCW parameter. The cursor is positioned under the parameter value. +0.13 CONTROLLER INHIBIT 9. Use the (\uparrow) key or the (\downarrow) key to select the desired parameter \ 132 s T11 UP CCW value. +0.20 CONTROLLER INHIBIT \ 13<u>2</u> 10. Use the \bigcirc key. Exit the setting mode by pressing the \bigcirc key. s T11 UP CCW The flashing cursor is positioned under the third digit of the +0.20 parameter number again. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 11. Use the \uparrow key or the \downarrow to select another parameter or go \ 13<u>.</u> SPEED RAMPS 1 back to the parameter subgroup menu using the 🖭 key. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 12. Use the (\uparrow) key or the (\downarrow) to select another parameter sub-P 1.. SETPOINTS/ RAMP GENERATORS group or go back to the main parameter group menu using the 🖭 key. CONTROLLER INHIBIT 13. Use the \equiv key to return to the context menu. PARAMETER MODE VARIABLE MODE





BASIC VIEW



Variable mode	H variables are displayed in the variable mode. To call up the variable mode, proceed as follows:						
	 Use the key to call up the context menu. Select the "VARIABLE MODE" me item and use the key. The variable mode display appears. 						
	• You can use the () to edit the variables.						
User menu	The DBG60B keypad has a standard user menu containing the parameters that are used most often. The parameters in the user menu are displayed with a "\" before the parameter number (\rightarrow section "Complete parameter list"). You can add or delete parameters. You can save a maximum of 50 parameter entries. The parameters are displayed in the order in which they are stored in the inverter. The parameters are not sorted automatically.						
	 Use the key to call up the context menu. Select the "USER MENU" menu item and confirm your entry by pressing OK. The user menu with the most frequently used parameters appears. 						
Adding parame-	Proceed in this order to add parameters to the user menu:						
ters to the user menu	• Use the E key to call up the context menu. Select the "PARAMETER MODE" menu item.						
	 Choose the parameter you require and confirm your entry using the key. 						
	• Use the 📄 key to return to the context menu. In the context menu, select the "ADD Pxxx" menu item. "xxx" is the parameter you selected previously. Use the 🚉 key. The selected parameter is stored in the user menu.						
Deleting parame-	Proceed in this order to delete parameters from the user menu:						
ters from the user	• Use the 😑 key to call up the context menu. Select the "USER MODE" menu item.						
menu	 Select the parameter that is to be deleted. Use the Key. 						
	• Use the ≡ key to return to the context menu. In the context menu, select the "DE- LETE Pxxx" menu item. "xxx" is the parameter you selected previously. Use the						
Wake-up parame- ters	The wake up parameter is the parameter that is displayed when the DBG60B is switched on. The factory setting for the wake-up parameter is the basic display. You can select which parameter should be the wake-up parameter. The following options can be used as the wake-up parameter:						
	• Parameter (\rightarrow Parameter mode)						
	• Parameter from the user menu (\rightarrow User menu)						
	• H variable (\rightarrow Variable mode)						
	Basic display						



6

Proceed as follows to save a wake-up parameter:

- First select the required parameter in parameter mode.
- In the context menu, select the "XXXX WAKE-UP PARAM." menu item. "XXXX" is the selected wake up parameter. Use the () key.

IPOS^{plus®} MOVITOOLS[®] is required to program IPOS^{plus®}. You can only use the DBG60B keypad to edit or change IPOS^{plus®} variables (H__).

The IPOS^{plus®} program is also stored in the DBG60B keypad when it is saved and is consequently also transferred when the parameter set is copied to another $MOVIDRIVE^{\mathbb{R}}$ unit.

Parameter P931 can be used to start and stop the IPOS^{plus®} program from the DBG60B keypad.

6.4 Memory card

Notes on replacing the memory

card

The pluggable memory card is installed in the basic unit. The basic data is stored on the memory card and is always up-to-date. If a unit has to be replaced, the system/machine can be operated again quickly without a PC and data backup simply by replugging the memory card. You can install as many option cards as required.



52335AXX

Figure 34: MDX60B/61B memory card

- Only plug in the memory card when the MOVIDRIVE[®] B unit is switched off.
- You can install the memory card from the original unit in a new inverter. The following combinations are permitted:

Original unit: MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60B/61B	New inverter: MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60B/61B
00	00 or 0T
0T	ОТ

 The same options that were available in the original unit must be installed in the new inverter.

If this is not the case, the error message "79 HW configuration" (hardware configuration) appears. You can remedy the error by calling up the "DELIVERY CONDI-TION" menu item from the context menu (P802 factory setting). This resets the unit to its initial delivery condition. You must then restart the unit.





6

• The counter status of the DRS11B option and the data of the DH..1B and DCS..B options are not stored on the memory card. When you replace the memory card, you have to install the DRS11B, DH..1B and DCS..B option cards from the original unit in the new inverter.

If the original unit was a MOVIDRIVE[®] B size 0 unit with the option DHP11, you have to use a new DHP11B option card with the configuration data set (file name.sew-copy) that you saved previously.

• If an absolute encoder is used as a motor or synchronous encoder, you must reference the encoder after you have replaced the unit.









Service 7

7.1 Fault information

The error memory (P080) stores the last five error messages (error t-0 to t-4). The oldest Error memory error message is deleted whenever more than five error messages have occurred. The following information is stored when the malfunction occurs: Error that occurred • status of binary inputs/outputs • operating status of the inverter

inverter status heat sink temperature speed output current active current unit utilization DC link voltage ON hours enable hours parameter set motor utilization.

Switch-off There are three switch-off responses depending on the malfunction; the inverter remains blocked in fault status: responses

Immediate switch-The unit can no longer brake the drive; the output stage goes to high resistance in the off event of an error and the brake is applied immediately (DBØØ "/Brake" = "0").

The drive is braked with the stop ramp t13/t23. The brake is applied once the stop speed Rapid stop is reached (DBØØ "/Brake" = "0"). The output stage goes to high resistance after the brake reaction time has elapsed (P732 P735).

The drive is braked with the emergency ramp t14/t24. The brake is applied once the stop Emergency stop speed is reached (DBØØ "/Brake" = "0"). The output stage goes to high resistance after the brake reaction time has elapsed (P732 P735).

Reset

An error message can be acknowledged by:

- Switching the supply system off and on again Recommendation: Observe a minimum switch-off time of 10 s for the supply system contactor K11.
- Reset via input terminals; that is, via an appropriately assigned binary input (DIØ1 to DIØ7 with the basic unit, DI1Ø to DI17 with the DIO11B option).
- Manual reset in SHELL (P840 = "YES" or [Parameter] / [Manual reset]).
- Manual reset using the DBG60B.
- Auto reset performs up to five unit resets with an adjustable restart time.

A HAZARD
Risk of crushing if the motor starts up automatically after an auto reset.
Severe or fatal injuries.
• Do not use auto reset with drives where an automatic restart represents a danger to people or units.
Perform a manual reset.

Inverter is If the inverter is controlled via a communication interface (fieldbus, RS485 or SBus) and waiting for data the power was switched off and back on again or an error reset was performed, then the enable remains ineffective until the inverter receives valid data again via the interface, which is monitored with a timeout.





7.2 Error messages and list of errors

Error message in The error code is shown in a 7-segment display. The following display sequence is used (e.g. error code 100): *play*

¥ E.	Flashes, ca. 1 s
B.	Display off, ca. 0.2 s
Ē.	Hundreds (if available), ca. 1 s
B.	Display off, ca. 0.2 s
	Tens, ca. 1 s
Ð.	Display off, ca. 0.2 s
	Ones, ca. 1 s
B.	Display off, ca. 0.2 s
59208AXX	

Following a reset or if the error code resumes the value '0', the display switches to the operating display.

Display suberror
codeThe suberror code is displayed in MOVITOOLS® (as of version 4.50) or in the DBG60B
keypad.





7

Error list The factory set error response appears in the "Response (P)" column. (P) indicates that the response is programmable (via *P83_error response* or with IPOS^{plus®}). In the event of error 108, (P) indicates that the response can be programmed via *P555 DCS error response* In the event of error 109, (P) indicates that the response can be programmed via *P556 DCS alarm response*

	Error		Suberror			
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
00	No error					
01	Overcurrent	Immediate switch-off	0 1 5	Output stage V _{CE} monitoring or under- voltage monitoring of the unit driver Inverter remains in hard- ware current limit	 Short circuit at output Motor too large Defective output stage Ramp limit is deactivated and set ramp time is too short 	 Rectify the short circuit connect smaller motor Contact SEW Service if the output stage is defec- tive Activate P138 and/or increase ramp time
03	Ground fault	Immediate switch-off	0	Ground fault	Ground fault In the motor lead in the inverter in the motor 	 Eliminate ground fault Consult SEW Service.
04	Brake chop- per	Immediate switch-off	0	DC link voltage too high in 4Q operation	 Too much regenerative power Braking resistor circuit inter- rupted Short circuit in the braking resistor circuit Resistance of the brake resistor too high Brake chopper is defective 	 Extend deceleration ramps Check braking resistor supply cable Check technical data of braking resistor Replace MOVIDRIVE[®] if the brake chopper is defective.
06	Mains phase failure	Immediate switch-off	0	DC link voltage periodi- cally too low	Phase failure	Check the supply system lead
07	DC link over- voltage	Immediate switch-off	0	DC link voltage too high in 2Q operation	DC link voltage too high	 Extend deceleration ramps Check supply cable to the braking resistor Check technical data of braking resistor
			0	Inverter in current limit or in slip limit	Speed controller or current controller (in VFC operating	Reduce loadIncrease deceleration time
08	Speed moni- toring	Immediate switch-off (P)	3	System limit "Actual speed" exceeded. Speed difference between ramp setpoint and actual value for 2×ramp time higher than expected slip. Maximum rotating field speed exceeded. Maximum rotating field fre- quency (with VFC max 150 Hz and U/f max 600	 mode without encoder) operating at setting limit due to mechanical overload or phase failure in the power supply or motor. Encoder not connected cor- rectly or incorrect direction of rotation. n_{max} is exceeded during torque control. In operating mode VFC: Output frequency ≥ 150 Hz 	 (P501 or P503). Check encoder connection, swap A/A and B/B pairs if necessary Check the voltage supply of the encoder Check current limitation Extend ramps if necessary Check motor cable and motor Check mains phases
			-		 In operating mode U/f: Out- put frequency ≥ 600 Hz 	
09	Startur	Immediate	0 1	Startup missing Wrong operating mode	Inverter has not been started up	Perform startup for the
09	Startup	switch-off	2	Wrong encoder type or defective encoder card	for the selected operating mode.	required operating mode.
10	IPOS-ILLOP	Emergency stop	0	Invalid IPOS command	 Incorrect command detected during running of IPOS^{plus®} program. Incorrect conditions during command execution. 	 Check the content of the program memory and, if necessary, correct. Load the correct program into the program memory. Check program sequence (→ IPOS^{plus®} manual)

Operating Instructions – MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter





	Error			Suberror		
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
11	Excessive	Emergency	0	Heat sink temperature too high or defective tempera- ture sensor	Thermal overland of invertor	Reduce load and/or ensure
	temperature	stop (P)	3	Overtemperature switched-mode power supply		adequate cooling.
13	Control sig- nal source	Immediate switch-off	0	Control signal source not available, e.g. control sig- nal source fieldbus without fieldbus card	Control signal source not defined or defined incorrectly.	Set correct control signal source (P101).
			0	Encoder not connected, defective encoder, defec- tive encoder cable		
			25	Encoder fault X15 - speed range exceeded. Encoder at X15 turns faster than 6542 rpm.		
			26	Encoder fault X15 - defec- tive card Error in the quadrant eval- uation.		
	Encoder	Immediate switch-off	27	Encoder fault - defective encoder connection or encoder	 Encoder cable or shield not connected correctly Short circuit/broken encoder wire 	Check encoder cable and shield for correct connection, short circuit and open circuit.
			28	Encoder fault X15 - com- munication error RS485 channel		
14			29	Encoder fault X14 - com- munication error RS485 channel		
			30	Unknown encoder type at X14/X15	Encoder defective	
			31	Plausibility check error Hiperface X14/X15 Increments have been lost.		
			32	Encoder fault X15 Hiper- face Hiperface encoder at X15 reports fault.		
			33	Encoder fault X14 Hiper-		
				Hiperface encoder at X14 reports fault.		
			34	Encoder fault X15 Resolver Encoder connection or encoder is faulty.		
17			0	"Stack overflow" error		
18			0	"Stack underflow" error		
19			0	"External NMI" error		
20			0	"Undefined opcode" error		Check around connections
21	System error	Immediate	0	"Protection fault"	Inverter electronics disrupted,	and shielding and correct if
22	Gystem entr	switch-off	0	"Illegal word operand access" error	possibly due to effect of EMC.	necessary. Contact SEW ser- vice if this error occurs again.
23			0	"Illegal instruction access" error		
24			0	"Illegal external bus access" error		

116



	Error			Suberror		
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			0	Read or write error on EEPROM power section		
			11	NV memory read error NV-RAM inside the unit		 Activate factory settings, perform reset and reset
25	EEPROM	Rapid stop	13	NV memory chip card System module defective	Access to the EEPROM of the memory card has failed	parameters.Contact SEW service if the
			14	NV memory chip card Memory card defective	-	error occurs again.Replace memory card.
			16	NV memory initialization error	-	
26	External ter- minal	Emergency stop (P)	0	External terminal	Read in external error signal via programmable input.	Eliminate specific cause of error; reprogram terminal if necessary.
		_	0	Both limit switches missing or open circuit	Open circuit/both limit switches missing	Check wiring of limit switches
27	limit switches	Emergency	2	Limit switch reversed	Limit switches are swapped	Swap over limit switch
	are missing	stop	3	Both limit switches active simultaneously	over in relation to direction of rotation of motor	connections.Reprogram terminals
			0	"Fieldbus timeout" error		Check the communication
28	Fieldbus timeout	Rapid stop (P)	2	Fieldbus card does not boot	No communication between master and slave within the pro- jected response monitoring.	 routine of the master Extend fieldbus timeout time (P819)/deactivate monitoring
29	Limit switch contacted	Emergency stop	0	Hardware limit switch approached	A limit switch was reached in IPOS ^{plus®} operating mode.	Check travel range.Correct user program.
30	Emergency stop timeout	Immediate switch-off	0	Time violation stop emer- gency stop rate	 Drive overloaded Emergency stop ramp too short. 	 Check project planning Extend emergency stop ramp
31	TF/TH trip	No response (P)	0	"Motor protection" error	 Motor too hot, TF/TH has triggered TF/TH of the motor not con- nected or connected incor- rectly Connection between MOV- IDRIVE[®] and TF/TH on motor interrupted 	 Let motor cool down and reset error Check connection between MOVIDRIVE[®] and TF/TH. If a TF/TH is not con- nected: Jumper X10:1 with X10:2. Set P835 to "No response"
32	IPOS index overflow	Emergency stop	0	IPOS program faulty	Programming principles vio- lated leading to internal stack overflow	Check and correct the IPOS- $_{\text{plus}^{\otimes}}$ user program (\rightarrow IPOS- $_{\text{plus}^{\otimes}}$ manual).
33	Setpoint source	Immediate switch-off	0	Setpoint source not avail- able, e.g. control signal source fieldbus without fieldbus card	Setpoint source not defined or defined incorrectly.	Set correct setpoint source (P100).
34	Ramp timeout	Immediate switch-off	0	Time violation rapid stop ramp	Time of downward ramps exceeded, e.g. due to overload.	 Extend the downwards ramps Eliminate overload
			0	Operating mode not avail- able	Operating mode not defined or defined incorrectly	 Use P700 or P701 to set correct operating mode.
			1	Wrong assignment operat- ing mode - hardware	 P916 was used to set a ramp function that is needed 	 Use MOVIDRIVE[®] in tech- nology version (OT).
35	Operating mode	Immediate switch-off	2	Wrong assignment operat- ing mode - technology function	 by a MOVIDRIVE[®] unit in technology version. P916 was used to set a ramp type that does not match the selected technol ogy function. P916 was used to set a ramp type that does not match the selected synchron nization time (P888). 	 From the "Startup → Select technology func- tion" menu, select the technology function that matches P916 Check the settings of P916 and P888





	Error			Suberror	
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause Measure
36	Option miss- ing	Immediate switch-off	0 2 3 4	Hardware is missing or not permitted. Encoder slot error. Fieldbus slot error. Expansion slot error.	 Type of option card not allowed Setpoint source, control sig- nal source or operating mode not permitted for this option card Incorrect encoder type set for DIP11B Use correct option card Set correct option card Set correct control signal source (P101) Set correct operating mode (P700 or P701) Set the correct encoder
37	System	Immediate	0	"System watchdog over-	Error during execution of system software
38	System soft- ware	Immediate switch-off	0	"System software" error	System error Contact SEW Service.
39	Reference travel	Immediate switch-off (P)	0	"Reference travel" error	 The reference cam is missing or does not switch Limit switches are connected incorrectly Reference travel type was changed during reference travel Check reference cam Check limit switch connections Check reference travel type setting and required parameters.
40	Boot synchroni- zation fault	Immediate switch-off	0	Timeout at boot synchroni- zation with option.	 Error during boot synchroni- zation between inverter and option. Synchronization ID not/incorrectly transmitted
			0	Error Watchdog timer from/to option.	Error in communication between system software Contact SEW Service. Check IPOS program
41	Watchdog option	Immediate switch-off	17	Watchdog IPOS error.	 and option software Watchdog in the IPOS^{plus®} program Check whether the unit has been activated for the application version has been loaded in a MOVIDRIVE[®] B unit Check the selected tech- nology function (P078) Check the selected tech- nology function (P078)
42	Lag error	Immediate switch-off (P)	0	Lag error positioning	 Encoder connected incorrectly Acceleration ramps too short P component of positioning controller too small Speed controller parameters set incorrectly Value for lag error tolerance too small Check whether mechanical system components can move freely or if they are blocked
43	RS485- Timeout	Rapid stop (P)	0	Communication time-out at RS485 interface.	Error during communication via interface RS485 connection (e.g. DBG60B). If necessary, con- tact SEW Service.
44	Unit utilization	Immediate switch-off	0 8	Unit utilization error UL monitoring error	 Unit utilization (IxT value) > 125 % Extend ramps If proposed actions are not possible, use a larger inverter. Reduce load



	Error		Suberror			
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			0	General error during initial- ization		
			3	Data bus error during RAM check		
			6	CPU clock error.	 No parameters set for 	
45	Initialization	Immediate	7	Error in the current evalua- tion.	EEPROM in power section, or parameters set incor-	Restore factory settings Consult SEW Service if the error still cannot be reset
-5	Initialization	switch-off	10	Error setting the flash pro- tection	 rectly. Option card not in contact 	 Insert the option card cor- rectly.
			11	check	with backplane bus.	
			12	Parameter setting error synchronous operation (internal synchronous operation)		
46	System bus 2 timeout	Rapid stop (P)	0	Timeout system bus CAN2	Error during communication via system bus 2.	Check system bus connection.
47	System bus 1 timeout	Rapid stop (P)	0	Timeout system bus CAN1	Error during communication via system bus 1.	Check system bus connection.
48	Hardware DRS	Immediate switch-off	0	Hardware synchronous operation	 Only with DRS11B: Encoder signal from master/synchronous encoder faulty. Hardware required for synchronous operation is faulty. 	 Check encoder signals of master/synchronous encoder. Check encoder wiring. Install a new synchronous operation card.
77	IPOS control word	No response (P)	0	Invalid control word IPOS	 Only in IPOS^{plus®} operating mode: An attempt was made to set an invalid automatic mode (via external controller). P916 = BUS RAMP is set. 	 Check serial connection to external control. Check write values of external control. Set correct value for P016.
78	IPOS SW limit switch	No response (P)	0	Software limit switch reached	Only in IPOS ^{plus®} operating mode: Programmed target position is outside travel range delimited by software limit switches.	 Check the user program Check position of the software limit switches
79	Hardware configuration	Immediate switch-off	0	Deviating hardware config- uration when replacing the memory card	 The following items do not match anymore after having replaced the memory card: Power Rated voltage Variant identification Unit series Technology or standard ver- sion Option cards 	Ensure identical hardware or restore factory setting (param- eter = factory setting).
80	RAM test	Immediate switch-off	0	"RAM test" error	Internal unit fault, RAM defec- tive.	Contact SEW Service.
81	Start condition	Immediate switch-off	0	Error start condition at VFC hoist	 Only in "VFC hoist" operating mode: The motor could not be supplied with the correct amount of current during the pre-magnetizing time: Rated motor power too small in relation to rated inverter power. Motor cable cross section too small. 	 Check startup data and perform new startup, if necessary. Check connection between inverter and motor. Check cross section of motor cable and increase if necessary.
82	Open output	Immediate switch-off	0	Output open with VFC hoist	 Only in "VFC hoist" operating mode: Two or all output phases interrupted. Rated motor power too small in relation to rated inverter power. 	 Check connection between inverter and motor. Check startup data and perform new startup, if necessary.





	Error			Suberror		
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			0	"Motor temperature simu- lation" error		Reduce load.
84	Motor protec- tion	Emergency	2	Short circuit or open circuit in the temperature sensor	 Motor utilization too high. I_N-U_L monitoring 1 triggered 	 Extend ramps. Observe longer pause times
			3	No thermal motor model available	P530 set later to "KTY"	 Check P345/346 Select a larger motor
			4	UL monitoring error		
86	Memory mod-	Immediate	0	Error in connection with memory module	No memory card	Tighten knurled screwInsert and secure memory
	ule	switch-off	2	Hardware card detection wrong memory card	Memory card defective	Replace memory card
87	Technology function	Immediate switch-off	0	Technology function selected with standard unit	A technology function was activated in a standard unit.	Disable technology function
88	Flying start	Immediate switch-off	0	"Flying start" error	Only in VFC n-CTRL operating mode: Actual speed > 6000 rpm when inverter enabled.	Inverter not enabled before actual speed is ≤ 6000 rpm.
92	DIP encoder problem	Error display (P)	1	Soiling problem Stahl WCS3	Encoder signals an error	Possible cause: Encoder is dirty \rightarrow clean encoder
93	DIP encoder error	Emergency stop (P)	0	"absolute encoder" error	 The encoder signals an error, e.g. power failure. Connection cable between the encoder and DIP11B does not meet the require- ments (twisted pair, shielded). Cycle frequency for cable length too high. Permitted max. speed/acceleration of encoder exceeded. Encoder defective. 	 Check absolute encoder connection. Check connection cables. Set correct cycle frequency. Reduce maximum traveling velocity or ramp. Replace absolute encoder.
			0	Power section parameters		
0.4	EEPROM	Immediate	5	Control unit data	Inverter electronics disrupted, possibly due to effect of EMC or a defect.	Cond unit in for rongin
94	checksum	switch-off	6	Power section data		Send unit in for repair.
			1	figuration data set		
95	DIP plausibil- ity error	Emergency stop (P)	0	Validity check of absolute position	 No plausible position could be determined. Incorrect encoder type set. IPOS^{plus®} travel parameter set incorrectly. Numerator/denominator factor set incorrectly. Zero adjustment performed. Encoder defective. 	 Set the correct encoder type. Check IPOS^{plus®} travel parameters. Check traveling velocity. Correct numerator/denom- inator factor. After zero adjustment reset. Replace absolute encoder.
			0	Parameter set upload is/was faulty		
		Immediate	1	Download of parameter set to unit cancelled.	 Memory card cannot be writ- ten or read 	 Repeat copying process Restore default setting
97	Copy error	switch-off	2	Not possible to adopt parameters. Not possible to adopt parameters from memory card.	Error during data transmis- sion	(P802) and repeat copy- ing process
98	CRC Error	Immediate switch-off	0	"CRC via internal flash" error	Internal unit fault Flash memory defective	Send unit in for repair.
99	IPOS ramp calculation	Immediate switch-off	0	"Ramp calculation" error	Only in IPOS ^{plus®} operating mode: Positioning ramp is sinusoidal or square and an attempt is made to change ramp times and trav- eling velocities with enabled inverter.	Rewrite the IPOS ^{plus®} program so that ramp times and travel- ing velocities can only be altered when the inverter is inhibited.

Operating Instructions – MOVIDRIVE® MDX60B/61B Inverter





	Error			Suberror		
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
100	Vibration warning	Display error (P)	0	Vibrations diagnostics warning	Vibration sensor warns (→ "DUV10A" operating instruc- tions).	Determine cause of vibrations. Continue operation until F101 occurs.
101	Vibration error	Rapid stop (P)	0	Vibration diagnostics error	Vibration sensor reports error.	SEW-EURODRIVE recom- mends that you remedy the cause of the vibrations imme- diately
102	Oil aging warning	Display error (P)	0	Oil aging warning	Warning signal from the oil aging sensor	Schedule oil change.
103	Oil aging error	Display error (P)	0	Oil aging error	Error message from the oil aging sensor	SEW-EURODRIVE recom- mends that you change the gear unit oil immediately.
104	Oil aging- overtempera- ture	Display error (P)	0	Oil agingovertemperature	Overtemperature signal from the oil aging sensor	 Let oil cool down Check gear unit cooling
105	Oil aging ready signal	Display error (P)	0	Oil aging ready signal	Oil aging sensor is not ready for operation	 Check the voltage supply of the oil aging sensor Check and, if necessary, replace the oil aging sen- sor
106	Brake wear	Display error (P)	0	Brake wear error	Brake lining worn	Change brake lining (→ "Motors" operating instruc- tions).





	Error		Suberror			
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			0	DCS error		
			1	Error during transfer of configuration data to the monitoring unit.	Interruption in connection during program download	Send the configuration files again
			2	Configuration data for soft- ware version of the subas- sembly is invalid.	Subassembly configured with incorrect software version of the programming interface.	Configure subassembly with permitted version of the pro- gramming interface. Then switch subassembly off and on again.
			3	Unit was programmed with incorrect programming interface.	Program or configuration data was loaded into the unit with an incorrect programming interface.	Check the design of the subas- sembly. Configure again with a valid programming interface. Then switch the unit off and on again.
	DCS error		4	Faulty reference voltage	Supply voltage of the subas-	Check supply voltage
			5		Sembly is defective. Switch unit of again subassembly	 Switch unit off and on again
			6	Faulty system voltage		Ũ
			7			
		Immediate stop/mal- function (P)	8 0	Faulty test voltage	-	
108			10	Faulty DC 24 V voltage supply		
			11	Ambient temperature of the unit is not in the defined range.	Temperature at the place of operation is not in the permitted range.	Check the ambient tempera- ture.
			12	Plausibility error position changeover	For the position changeover, ZSC, JSS or DMC is perma- nently activated.	 Check ZSC activation Check JSS activation Check DMC activation (only for monitoring via position)
			13	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO02_P / DO02_M		
			14	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO02_P / DO02_M		
			15	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO0_M	Short circuit of the output.	Check wiring at the output.
			16	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO0_P		
			17	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO01_M		
			18	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO01_P		





	Error		Suberror			
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			0	DCS alarm		
			1	the CAN interface of the inverter.	not receive any valid data from the inverter.	 Check hardware connection to the inverter Check version of the inverter
			2	Plausibility error digital		Check configuration of the
			3	Input at pulse P1		 DIT binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			4	Plausibility error digital		Check configuration of the
	DCS alarm	Emergency stop/mal- function (P)	5	input at pulse P2	There is no pulse 1 voltage at	 DI2 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			6	Pulse 1 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			7	binary input DI3		 DI3 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			8	Pulse 1 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
109			9	binary input DI4		 DI4 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			10	Pulse 1 plausibility error at	the DI1 binary input.	Check configuration of the
			11	binary input DI5		 DIS binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			12	Pulse 1 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			13	binary input DI6		 DI6 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			14	Pulse 1 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			15	binary input DI7		 DI7 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			16	Pulse 1 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			17	binary input DI8		 DI2 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring





Error		Suberror				
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
			18 19 20	Pulse 2 plausibility error at binary input DI1		 Check configuration of the DI1 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring Check configuration of the
			21	binary input DI2		 Offect configuration of the DI2 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			22	Pulse 2 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			23	binary input DI3		 DI3 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			24	Pulse 2 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			25	binary input DI4	There is no pulse 2 voltage at	 DI4 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			26	Pulse 2 plausibility error at	the DI1 binary input.	 Check configuration of the
	DCS alarm		27	binary input DI5		 DI5 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			28	Pulse 2 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
		S alarm Emergency S alarm Stop/mal- function (P) 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	29	binary input DI6		DI6 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagramCheck wiring
109			30	Pulse 2 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
109			31	binary input DI7		 DI7 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			32	Pulse 2 plausibility error at		Check configuration of the
			33	binary input DI8		 DI2 binary input according to configuration and wiring diagram Check wiring
			34	Plausibility error speed	The difference between the two	Check track again with the
			35	detection	speed sensors is higher than the configured speed cut-off threshold.	 data of the encoder configuration. Check the velocity sensor Use the SCOPE function to set speed signals so that they are congruent
			36	Plausibility error position detection	I ne difference between the two position signals is higher than the configured value.	 Cneck track with the configured data of the encoder setting Check position signal Are all signals connected correctly to the 9-pin encoder connector? Check the encoder connector for correct wiring. Is the jumper between pin 1 and pin 2 on the 9-pin encoder connector closed (SSI absolute encoder)? Use the SCOPE function to set positions signals so that they are congruent



Error		Suberror				
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure
	DCS alarm	S alarm Rapid stop 38 warning (P) 39	38 39	Plausibility error incorrect position range.	The current position is outside the configured range.	 Check track with the configured data of the encoder setting Check position signal, correct offset if necessary Use the SCOPE function to read off the position and set in ratio to the configured values
			40	Plausibility error incorrect	The current velocity is exceeds	The drive moves outside
			41	speed.	the configured maximum veloc- ity.	 the permitted and config- ured velocity range Check configuration (set max. velocity) Analyze the velocity devel- opment using the SCOPE function
			42	Configuration error: Accel-	The current acceleration is out-	Check encoder type and
109			43 44 45	eration Plausibility error in encoder interface (A3401 = encoder 1 and A3402 = encoder 2).	side the configured acceleration range. The wiring of the encoder does not correspond to the configured data.	 configuration (SSI/incremental) Check the encoder connection/wiring Check polarity of the encoder data Check function of the encoder Check encoder type and configuration (SSI/incremental) Check the encoder connection/wiring Check polarity of the encoder data
			10	-	-	Check function of the encoder
			46	Encoder supply voltage error (A3403 = encoder 1	Encoder voltage supply is out-	 Overload in the supply voltage of the encoder:
		47 48 49	47	and A3404 = encoder 2)	DC 20 V / max. DC 29 V).	 internal fuse has triggered Check supply voltage of the DCS21B/31B option
			48 49	Reference voltage error	The reference voltage input of the encoder system is outside the defined range.	Check reference voltage input of the encoder system.
			50	Difference level of RS485 driver 1 (error INC B or		
			อา	SSI_CLK) is faulty		
			52	Difference level of RS485	No encoder connection, incor-	Check the encoder connec-
			53	SSI_DATA) is faulty.	rect encoder type.	tion.
			54	Incremental counter devia-		
			55	Diqueibility error in	The wiring of the encoder door	- Chack another type and
			57	encoder interface (A3401 = encoder 1 and A3402 = encoder 2)	not correspond to the configured data.	 Check encoder type and configuration (SSI/incre- mental) Check the encoder con- nection/wiring Check polarity of the encoder data Check function of the encoder





Error		Suberror					
Code	Designation	Response (P)	Code	Designation	Possible cause	Measure	
			58	Plausibility error SIN/COS	Incorrect encoder type con-	 Check the encoder con- nection 	
			59 60			Check the encoder con-	
			61			nection (jumper between pin 1 and pin 2)	
			62	Plausibility error SSI	Phase error of the incremental	Check the encoder con-	
			63	encoder connection	or sin/cos encoder.	 nection Replace the defective encoder 	
			64	Plausibility error SSI	Connected encoder type does	Check the encoder con-	
			65	encoder connection	not correspond to the configura-	nection Check connected encoder	
			66	Plausibility error SSI lis-			
109			67 68	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO2 M			
			69	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO2_P			
			70	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO0_M	DC 0 V short circuit at the out-	Check wiring at the output	
	DCS alarm	n Rapid stop warning (P)	71	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO0_P	put.	check wing at the output.	
			72	Faulty switching of the LOSIDE driver DO1_M	-		
			73	Faulty switching of the HISIDE driver DO1_P			
			74	Watchdog undervoltage test for LOSIDE driver	DC 0 V short circuit at on of the DC 0 V outputs.	Check wiring at the outputs.	
			75	Watchdog undervoltage test for HISIDE driver	DC -24 V short circuit at on of the DC -24 V outputs.		
			76 77	CCW and CW monitoring (in DMC module) activated simultaneously.			
			78	CCW and CW monitoring	Multiple activation	Only one direction of rotation can be activated in the DMC module.	
			79	simultaneously			
			80	CCW and CW monitoring			
			81	(in JSS module) activated simultaneously.			
			82 83	Timeout error MET. Time monitoring start sig- nal for confirmation button.	Input element with time monitor- ing is faulty.	 Check wiring of the input element Input element is faulty 	
			84	Timeout error MEZ.	Two-hand control with time mon-		
			85	hand button.			
			86	EMU1 monitoring error		Check hardware connec-	
			87		Faulty monitoring of the external	 Pick-up or release time to 	
			88 89	EMU2 monitoring error	disconnection channel	shortCheck switching contacts	
110	"Ex-e protec- tion" error	Emergency stop	0	Duration of operation below 5 Hz exceeded	Duration of operation below 5 Hz exceeded	 Check project planning Shorten duration of operation below 5 Hz 	
113	Open circuit analog input	No response (P)	0	Open circuit AI1 analog input	Open circuit AI1 analog input	Check wiring	
116	"Timeout MOVI-PLC" error	Rapid stop/Warning	0	MOVI-PLC [®] communica- tion timeout		Check startupCheck wiring	





7.3 SEW Electronics Service

Send in for repair Please contact the SEW-EURODRIVE electronics service if an error cannot be rectified (\rightarrow "Customer and spare parts service").

When contacting SEW electronics service, always quote the digits on the status label so that our service personnel can assist you more effectively.

Please provide the following information when sending the unit in for repair:

- Serial number (→ nameplate)
- Unit designation
- Standard version or application version
- · Digits on the status label
- Short description of application (drive application, control via terminals or serial)
- Connected motor (motor type, motor voltage, ⊥ or ∆ connection)
- Type of error
- Accompanying circumstances
- Your own presumptions as to what has happened
- Any unusual events preceding the problem, etc.

7.4 Extended storage

If the unit is being stored for a long time, connect it to the mains voltage for at least 5 minutes every 2 years. Otherwise, the unit's service life may be reduced.

Procedure when maintenance has been neglected:

Electrolytic capacitors are used in the inverters. They are subject to aging effects when deenergized. This effect can damage the capacitors if the unit is connected using the rated voltage after a longer period of storage.

If you have not performed maintenance regularly, SEW-EURODRIVE recommends that you increase the supply voltage slowly up to the maximum voltage. This can be done, for example, by using a variable transformer for which the output voltage has been set according to the following overview.

The following stages are recommended:

AC 400/500 V units:

- Stage 1: AC 0 V to AC 350 V within a few seconds
- Stage 2: AC 350 V for 15 minutes
- Stage 3: AC 420 V for 15 minutes
- Stage 4: AC 500 V for 1 hour

AC 230 V units:

- Stage 1: AC 170 V for 15 minutes
- Stage 2: AC 200 V for 15 minutes
- Stage 3: AC 240 V for 1 hour

After you have completed the regeneration process, the unit can be used immediately or stored again for an extended period with maintenance.



7.5 Disposal

Dispose of materials separately in accordance with the current regulations in force, for example:

- Electronics scrap (circuit boards)
- Plastic (housing)
- Sheet metal
- Copper



8 Technical Data and Dimension Drawings

8.1 CE marking, UL approval and C-Tick

CE marking

Low voltage directive

 ${\rm MOVIDRIVE}^{\textcircled{\sc 8}}$ MDX60B/61B inverters comply with the regulations of the Low Voltage Directive 200695EC.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

MOVIDRIVE[®] inverters and regenerative power supply units are designed for use as components for installation in machinery and systems. They comply with the EMC product standard EN 61800-3 "Variable-speed electrical drives." Provided the installation instructions are complied with, they satisfy the appropriate requirements for CE marking of the entire machine/system in which they are installed, on the basis of the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC. For detailed information on EMC compliant installation, refer to the publication "Electromagnetic Compatibility in Drive Engineering" from SEW-EURODRIVE.

• Compliance with limit classes C1 or C2 has been tested on a specified test setup. SEW-EURODRIVE can provide detailed information on request.

The CE-mark on the nameplate indicates conformity with the low voltage directive 2006/95/EC. We can provide a declaration of conformity on request.

UL- / cUL / GOST-R

((





UL, cUL approval (USA) and the GOST-R certificate (Russia) have been approved for the entire $\text{MOVIDRIVE}^{\textcircled{B}}$ unit series. cUL is equivalent to CSA approval.

C-Tick approval has been granted for the entire MOVIDRIVE[®] range of units. C-Tick certifies conformity with ACMA (Australian Communications and Media Authority) standards.





8.2 General technical data

The following table lists the technical data applicable to all MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60/61B inverters, regardless of their type, version, size and performance.

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60B/61B	All sizes
Interference resistance	Complies with EN 61800-3
Interference emission with EMC compliant installation	Sizes 0 to 6 meet EN 61800-3 Sizes 0 to 5: According to limit value class C1 to 61800-3 with a corre- sponding line filter Sizes 0, 1, and 2 in accordance with limit value class C2 to EN 61800-3 without additional measures Size 6 in accordance with limit value class C2 to EN 61800-3 with cor- responding line filter
Ambient temperature ϑ _U Derating Ambient temperature Climate class	0 °C+50 °C when I _D = 100 % I _N and f _{PWM} = 4 kHz 0 °C+40 °C when I _D = 125 % I _N and f _{PWM} = 4 kHz 0 °C+40 °C when I _D = 100 % I _N and f _{PWM} = 8 kHz Derating: • 2.5 % I _N per K between 40 °C - 50 °C • 3 % I _N per K for 50 °C - 60 °C EN 60721-3-3, class 3K3
Storage temperature ¹⁾ ϑ_L	–25 °C+70 °C (EN 60721-3-3, class 3K3) DBG keypad: –20 °C+60 °C
Cooling type (DIN 41751)	Forced cooling (temperature-controlled fan, response threshold 45 °C)
Degree of protection EN 60529 (NEMA1) Sizes 0 to 3 Sizes 4 to 6	 IP20 IP00 (power connections) IP10 (power connections) with fitted plexiglass cover supplied as standard and shrink tubing (not included in scope of delivery)
Operating mode	Continuous operation with 50 % overload capacity (size 0: 100 %)
Overvoltage category	III according to IEC 60664-1 (VDE 0110-1)
Pollution class	2 according to IEC 60664-1 (VDE 0110-1)
Installation altitude h	Up to h ≤ 1000 m (3281 ft) without restrictions.At h ≥ 1000 m (3281 ft), the following restrictions apply:• From 1000 m (3281 ft) to max. 4000 m (13120 ft):- I _N reduction by 1% per 100 m (328 ft)• From 2000 m (6562 ft) to max. 4000 m (13120 ft):- AC 230 V units: V _N reduction by AC 3 V per 100 m (328 ft)- AC 500 V units: V _N reduction by AC 6 V per 100 m (328 ft)Over 2000 m (6562 ft) only overvoltage class 2, external measures are required for overvoltage class 3. Overvoltage classes according to DIN VDE 0110-1.

1) In case of long-term storage, the unit must be connected to the mains voltage for at least 5 minutes, otherwise the unit's service life may be reduced.



MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B/61B series, size 0

MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B series, sizes 1 to 6



Figure 35: MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60/61B series, size 0

51485AXX



Figure 36: MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B series, sizes 1 to 6

52159AXX





MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60/61B...-5_3 (AC 400/500 V units) 8.3

Size 0

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX60/61B	0005-5A3-4-0_	0008-5A3-4-0_	0011-5A3-4-0_	0014-5A3-4-0_
Size	0S 0M			
INPUT				
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3×AC 380 V -500	V		
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5	%		
Rated supply current1) $I_{supply}100\%$ (at $V_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V$)125 %	AC 1.8 A AC 2.3 A	AC 2.2 A AC 2.7 A	AC 2.8 A AC 3.5 A	AC 3.6 A AC 4.5 A
OUTPUT				
Apparent output power ²⁾ S _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	1.4 kVA	1.6 kVA	2.1 kVA	2.8 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 2 A	AC 2.4 A	AC 3.1 A	AC 4 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V and f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 2.5 A	AC 3 A	AC 3.8 A	AC 5 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V and f_{PWM} = 8 kHz)	AC 2 A	AC 2.4 A	AC 3.1 A	AC 4 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 200 $\%~I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization			
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0200 % adjustable			
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	68 Ω			
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}			
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12	2/16 kHz		
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻¹ / 0.2 min ⁻¹ across the entire range			
GENERAL INFORMATION				
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	42 W	48 W	58 W	74 W
Cooling air consumption	3 m ³ /h		9 m ³ /h	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	Separable te	rminal block 4 mm ²	conductor end slee	ve DIN 46228
Tightening torque		0.6	3 Nm	

MDX61B standard version		0005-5A3-4-00	0008-5A3-4-00	0011-5A3-4-00	0014-5A3-4-00
Part number		827 722 2	827 723 0	827 724 9	827 725 7
MDX61B Application version		0005-5A3-4-0T	0008-5A3-4-0T	0011-5A3-4-0T	0014-5A3-4-0T
Part number		827 726 5	827 727 3	827 728 1	827,729 X
Constant load Recommended motor power	P _{Mot}	0.55 kW (0.74 HP)	0.75 kW (1.0 HP)	1.1 kW (1.5 HP)	1.5 kW (2.0 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power	P _{Mot}	0.75 kW (1.0 HP)	1.1 kW (1.5 HP)	1.5 kW (2.0 HP)	2.2 kW (3.0 HP)
Weight		2.0 kg (4.4 lb)		2.5 kg (5.5 lb)	·
Dimensions W	\times H \times D	45 mm ×317 mm × (1.8 in x 12.5 in x 1	260 mm 0.2 in)	67,5 mm×317 mm (2.66 in x 12.5 in x	× 260 mm 10.2 in)

MDX61B standard version (VFC/CFC/SE	RVO)	0005-5A3-4-00	0008-5A3-4-00	0011-5A3-4-00	0014-5A3-4-00
Part number		827 730 3	827 731 1	827,732 X	827 733 8
MDX61B application version (VFC/CFC/S	SERVO)	0005-5A3-4-0T	0008-5A3-4-0T	0011-5A3-4-0T	0014-5A3-4-0T
Part number		827 734 6	827 735 4	827 736 2	827 737 0
Weight		2.3 kg (5.1 lb)		2.8 kg (6.2 lb)	
Dimensions	$\mathbf{W}\times\mathbf{H}\times\mathbf{D}$	72,5 mm×317 mm × 260 mm (2.85 in ×12.5 in ×10.2 in)		95 mm ×317 mm × 260 mm (3.7 in ×12.5 in ×10.2 in)	
Recommended motor power		\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'			



size 1 (AC 400/500 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0015-5A3-4-0_	0022-5A3-4-0_	0030-5A3-4-0_	0040-5A3-4-0_
INPUT		.1	II.	.1
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3×AC 380 V - 50	0 V		
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5	%		
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current}^{1)} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ (at \ \mbox{V}_{mains} = 3 \times AC \ 400 \ \mbox{V}) & 125 \ \mbox{M} \end{array}$	AC 3.6 A AC 4.5 A	AC 5.0 A AC 6.2 A	AC 6.3 A AC 7.9 A	AC 8.6 A AC 10.7 A
OUTPUT				
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	2.8 kVA	3.8 kVA	4.9 kVA	6.6 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 4 A	AC 5.5 A	AC 7 A	AC 9.5 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V and f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 5 A	AC 6.9 A	AC 8.8 A	AC 11.9 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V and f_{PWM} = 8 kHz)	AC 4 A	AC 5.5 A	AC 7 A	AC 9.5 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regener	rative 150 % I _N , dur	ation depending on	capacity utilization
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % a	djustable		
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	68 Ω			
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}			
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12	2/16 kHz		
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻¹ / 0.2 min ⁻¹ across the entire range			
GENERAL INFORMATION				
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	85 W	105 W	130 W	180 W
Cooling air consumption	40 m ³ /h			
Weight	3.5 kg (7.7 lb)			
Dimensions W × H × D	105 mm×314 mm × 234 mm (4.13 in ×12.4 in × 9.21 in)			
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	Separable te	rminal block 4 mm ²	conductor end slee	ve DIN 46228
Tightening torque		0.6	5 Nm	

The system and output currents must be reduced by 20 % from the nominal values for V_{mains} = 3 × AC 500 V.
 The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0015-5A3-4-00	0022-5A3-4-00	0030-5A3-4-00	0040-5A3-4-00
Part number	827 957 8	827 958 6	827 959 4	827 960 8
MDX61B Application version	0015-5A3-4-0T	0022-5A3-4-0T	0030-5A3-4-0T	0040-5A3-4-0T
Part number	827 975 6	827 976 4	827 977 2	827 978 0
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	1.5 kW (2.0 HP)	2.2 kW (3.0 HP)	3.0 kW (4.0 HP)	4.0 kW (5.4 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	2.2 kW (3.0 HP)	3.0 kW (4.0 HP)	4.0 kW (5.4 HP)	5.5 kW (7.4 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'			

8



Size 2S, 2 (AC 400/500 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0055-5A3-4-0_	0075-5A3-4-0_	0110-5A3-4-0_	
Size	2	2S	2	
INPUT				
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3×AC 380 V - 500 V			
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%			
Rated supply current1)Isupply100%(at Vmains = 3 × AC 400 V)125 %	AC 11.3 A AC 14.1 A	AC 14.4 A AC 18.0 A	AC 21.6 A AC 27.0 A	
OUTPUT				
Apparent output power ²⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	8.7 kVA	11.2 kVA	16.8 kVA	
Rated output current ¹⁾ I_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 12.5 A	AC 16 A	AC 24 A	
Continuous output current (= 125 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 4 kHz)	AC 15.6 A	AC 20 A	AC 30 A	
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V with f_{PWM} = 8 kHz)	AC 12.5 A	AC 16 A	AC 24 A	
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerativ	otor and regenerative 150 $\%~I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization		
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable			
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	47 Ω		22 Ω	
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}		•	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz			
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻¹ / 0.2 min ⁻¹ across the entire range			
GENERAL INFORMATION				
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	220 W	290 W	400 W	
Cooling air consumption	80 m ³ /h			
Weight	6.6 kg (15 lb)			
Dimensions W × H × D	105 mm × 335 mm × (4.13 in ×13.2 in ×11.0	294 mm 6 in)	135 mm \times 315 mm \times 285 mm (5.31 in \times 12.4 in \times 11.2 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	Terminal strips 4 mm ² conductor end sleeve DIN 46228		M4 screw and washer assem- bly with terminal clip 4 mm ² conductor end sleeve DIN 46228 6 mm ² crimp cable connector DIN 46234	
Tightening torque		1.5 Nm		

The system and output currents must be reduced by 20 % from the nominal values for V_{mains} = 3 × AC 500 V.
 The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0055-5A3-4-00	0075-5A3-4-00	0110-5A3-4-00
Part number	827 961 6	827 962 4	827 963 2
MDX61B Application version	0055-5A3-4-0T	0075-5A3-4-0T	0110-5A3-4-0T
Part number	827 979 9	827 980 2	827 981 0
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	5.5 kW (7.4 HP)	7.5 kW (10 HP)	11 kW (15 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	7.5 kW (10 HP)	11 kW (15 HP)	15 kW (20 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'		

8





Size 3 (AC 400/500 V units)

	0150-503-4-0_	0220-503-4-0_	0300-503-4-0_
INPUT			
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V		
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%		
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current}^{1)} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ (at \mbox{V}_{mains} = 3 \times AC \ 400 \ V) & 125 \ \% \end{array}$	AC 28.8 A AC 36 A	AC 41.4 A AC 51.7 A	AC 54 A AC 67.5 A
OUTPUT			
Apparent output power ²⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	22.2 kVA	31.9 kVA	41.6 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 32 A	AC 46 A	AC 60 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 4 kHz)	AC 40 A	AC 57.5 A	AC 75 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 8 kHz)	AC 32 A	AC 46 A	AC 60 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%$ $I_{\text{N}},$ duration depending on capacity utilization		
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable		
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	15 Ω 12 Ω		2 Ω
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}		
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kH	Z	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻	$^{-1}$ / 0.2 min ^{-1} across the e	ntire range
GENERAL INFORMATION		-	
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	550 W	750 W	950 W
Cooling air consumption	180 m ³ /h		
Weight	15.0 kg (33 lb)		
Dimensions W × H × D	200 mm×465 mm × 308 mm (7.87 in ×18.3 in ×12.1 in)		
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	M6 screw with washer max 25 mm ² Crimp cable lug DIN 46234		4 mm ²
Tightening torque	3.5 Nm		

MDX61B Standard version		0150-503-4-00	0220-503-4-00	0300-503-4-00
Part number		827 964 0	827 965 9	827 966 7
MDX61B Application version		0150-503-4-0T	0220-503-4-0T	0300-503-4-0T
Part number		827 982 9	827 983 7	827 984 5
Constant load Recommended motor power P _N	Vlot	15 kW (20 HP)	22 kW (30 HP)	30 kW (40 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _N	Vlot	22 kW (30 HP)	30 kW (40 HP)	37 kW (50 HP)
Recommended motor power		\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'		



Size 4 (AC 400/500 V units)

	0370-503-4-0_	0450-503-4-0_
INPUT		
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V	
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%	
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current}^{1)} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ \mbox{(at V}_{mains} = 3 \times AC \ 400 \ V) & 125 \ \% \end{array}$	AC 65.7 A AC 81.9 A	AC 80.1 A AC 100.1 A
OUTPUT		
Apparent output power ²⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	51.1 kVA	62.3 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 73 A	AC 89 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 91 A	AC 111 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 8 kHz)	AC 73 A	AC 89 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%~I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization	
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable	
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	6 Ω	
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻¹ / 0.2 min ⁻¹	across the entire range
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	1200 W	1450 W
Cooling air consumption	180 m ³ /h	
Weight	27 kg (60 lb)	
Dimensions W × H × D	D 280 mm×522 mm × 307 mm (11.0 in ×20.6 in ×12.1 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	X4 M10 bolt with nut Max. 70 mm ² Press cable lug DIN 46235	
Tightening torque	14 Nm	

MDX61B Standard version	0370-503-4-00	0450-503-4-00
Part number	827 967 5	827 968 3
MDX61B Application version	0370-503-4-0T	0450-503-4-0T
Part number	827 985 3	827 986 1
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	37 kW (50 HP)	45 kW (60 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	45 kW (60 HP)	55 kW (74 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'	





Size 5 (AC 400/500 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0550-503-4-0_	0750-503-4-0_
INPUT		
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V	
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%	
Rated supply current1)Isupply100%(at Vmains = 3 × AC 400 V)125 %	AC 94.5 A AC 118.1 A	AC 117 A AC 146.3 A
OUTPUT		-
Apparent output power ²⁾ S _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	73.5 kVA	91.0 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 105 A	AC 130 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 4 kHz)	AC 131 A	AC 162 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 400 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 8 kHz)	AC 105 A	AC 130 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%$ $I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization	
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable	
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	6 Ω	4 Ω
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	$-6000 \dots 0 \dots +6000 \min^{-1} / 0.2 \min^{-1}$	across the entire range
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	1700 W	2000 W
Cooling air consumption	360 m ³ /h	
Weight	35 kg (77 lb)	
Dimensions W × H × D	280 mm×610 mm × 330 mm (11.0 in ×24.0 in×13.0 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	M10 bolt with nut Max. 70 mm ² Press cable lug DIN 46235	
Tightening torque	14 Nm	

MDX61B Standard version	0550-503-4-00	0750-503-4-00
Part number	827 969 1	827 970 5
MDX61B Application version	0550-503-4-0T	0750-503-4-0T
Part number	827 988 8	827 989 6
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	55 kW (74 HP)	75 kW (100 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	75 kW (100 HP)	90 kW (120 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'	





Size 6 (AC 400/500 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0900-503-4-0_	1100-503-4-0_	1320-503-4-0_
INPUT			
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 380 V - 500 V		
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%		
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current}^{1)} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ \mbox{(at V}_{mains} = 3 \times AC \ 400 \ V) & 125 \ \% \end{array}$	AC 153 A AC 191 A	AC 180 A AC 225 A	AC 225 A AC 281 A
OUTPUT			
Apparent output power ²⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 380500 V)	118 kVA	139 kVA	174 kVA
Rated output current ¹⁾ I _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 400 V)	AC 170 A	AC 200 A	AC 250 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 212 A	AC 250 A	AC 312 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 400 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 170 A	AC 200 A	AC 250 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%~I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization		
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable		
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	2.7 Ω		
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}		
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4 or 8 kHz		
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min	$^{-1}$ / 0.2 min ⁻¹ across the e	ntire range
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Power loss at S _N ²⁾ P _{Vmax}	2300 W	2500 W	2700 W
Cooling air consumption	600 m ³ /h		
Weight	60 kg (130 lb)		
Dimensions W × H × D	280 mm×1000 mm × 382 mm (11.0 in ×39.37 in × 15.0 in		
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	4 M12 bolt with nut Max. 185 mm ² Press cable lug DIN 46235		
Tightening torque	20 Nm		

MDX61B Standard version	0900-503-4-00	1100-503-4-00	1320-503-4-00
Part number	827 971 3	827 972 1	827 974 8
MDX61B Application version	0900-503-4-0T	1100-503-4-0T	1320-503-4-0T
Part number	827 991 8	827 992 6	827 993 4
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	90 kW (120 HP)	110 kW (148 HP)	132 kW (177 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	110 kW (148 HP)	132 kW (177 HP)	160 kW (215 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'		



8.4 MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B...-2_3 (AC 230 V units)

Size 1 (AC 230 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0015-2A3-4-0_	0022-2A3-4-0_	0037-2A3-4-0_
INPUT			
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 200 V - 240 V		
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%		
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ \mbox{(at V}_{mains} = 3 \times \mbox{AC } 230 \mbox{ V}) & 125 \mbox{\%} \end{array}$	AC 6.7 A AC 8.4 A	AC 7.8 A AC 9.8 A	AC 12.9 A AC 16.1 A
OUTPUT			
Apparent output power ¹⁾ S _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 2300.240 V)	2.7 kVA	3.4 kVA	5.8 kVA
Rated output current I_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 230 V)	AC 7.3 A	AC 8.6 A	AC 14.5 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 230 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 4 kHz)	AC 9.1 A	AC 10.8 A	AC 18.1 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 8 kHz)	AC 7.3 A	AC 8.6 A	AC 14.5 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%~I_{\rm N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization		
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable		
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	27 Ω		
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}		
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kH	Iz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min	$^{-1}$ / 0.2 min ⁻¹ across the e	ntire range
GENERAL INFORMATION			
Power loss at S _N ¹⁾ P _{Vmax}	110 W	126 W	210 W
Cooling air consumption	40 m ³ /h		
Weight	2.8 kg (6.2 lb)		
Dimensions W × H × D	105 mm×314 mm × 234 mm (4.13 in ×12.4 in × 9.21 in)		
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	Separable terminal strip 4 mm ² conductor end sleeve DIN 46228		V 46228
Tightening torque	0.6 Nm		

1) The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0015-2A3-4-00	0022-2A3-4-00	0037-2A3-4-00
Part number	827 994 2	827 995 0	827 996 9
MDX61B Application version	0015-2A3-4-0T	0022-2A3-4-0T	0037-2A3-4-0T
Part number	828 003 7	828 004 5	828 005 3
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	1.5 kW (2.0 HP)	2.2 kW (3.0 HP)	3.7 kW (5.0 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	2.2 kW (3.0 HP)	3.7 kW (5.0 HP)	5.0 kW (6.7 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'		



139



Size 2 (AC 230 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0055-2A3-4-0_	0075-2A3-4-0_
INPUT		
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 200 V - 240 V	
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%	
Rated supply current $I_{supply}100\%$ (at V_{mains} = 3 × AC 230 V)125 %	AC 19.5 A AC 24.4 A	AC 27.4 A AC 34.3 A
OUTPUT		
Apparent output power ¹⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 2300.240 V)	8.8 kVA	11.6 kVA
Rated output current I_N (at V_{mains} = 3 × AC 230 V)	AC 22 A	AC 29 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 27.5 A	AC 36.3 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 8 kHz)	AC 22 A	AC 29 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%$ $I_{\text{N}},$ duration depending on capacity utilization	
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable	
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	12 Ω	
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	-6000 0 +6000 min ⁻¹ / 0.2 min ⁻¹	across the entire range
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Power loss at S _N ¹⁾ P _{Vmax}	300 W	380 W
Cooling air consumption	80 m ³ /h	
Weight	5.9 kg (13 lb)	
Dimensions W × H × D	D 135 mm × 315 mm × 285 mm (5.31 in ×12.4 in ×11.2 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	 M4 screw and washer assembly with terminal clip 4 mm² conductor end sleeve DIN 46228 6 mm² crimp cable connector DIN 46234 	
Tightening torque	0.6 Nm	

1) The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0055-2A3-4-00	0075-2A3-4-00
Part number	827 997 7	827 998 5
MDX61B Application version	0055-2A3-4-0T	0075-2A3-4-0T
Part number	828 006 1	828 008 8
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	5.5 kW (7.4 HP)	7.5 kW (10 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	7.5 kW (10 HP)	11 kW (15 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'	



Technical Data and Dimension Drawings MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B...-2_3 (AC 230 V units)



Size 3 (AC 230 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0110-203-4-0_	0150-203-4-0_
INPUT		
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160) V _{supply}	3 × AC 200 V - 240 V	
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%	
Rated supply currentIsupply100%(at Vmains = 3 × AC 230 V)125 %	AC 40 A AC 50 A	AC 49 A AC 61 A
OUTPUT		-
Apparent output power ¹⁾ S _N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 2300.240 V)	17.1 kVA	21.5 kVA
Rated output current I_N (at V_{mains} = 3 × AC 230 V)	AC 42 A	AC 54 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 52.5 A	AC 67.5 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $\rm I_N) \rm I_D$ (at $\rm U_{mains}$ = 3 \times AC 230 V with $\rm f_{PWM}$ = 8 kHz)	AC 42 A	AC 54 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%$ $\rm I_N,$ duration depending on capacity utilization	
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable	
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	7.5 Ω	5.6 Ω
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	$-6000 \dots 0 \dots +6000 \text{ min}^{-1} / 0.2 \text{ min}^{-1}$ across the entire range	
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Power loss at S _N ¹⁾ P _{Vmax}	580 W	720 W
Cooling air consumption	180 m ³ /h	
Weight	14.3 kg (31.5 lb)	
Dimensions W × H × D	200 mm \times 465 mm \times 308 mm (7.87 in \times 18.3 in \times 12.1 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	M6 screw and washer assembly with washer max. 25 mm ² Crimp cable lug DIN 46234	
Tightening torque	3.5	Nm

1) The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0110-203-4-00	0150-203-4-00
Part number	827 999 3	828 000 2
MDX61B Application version	0110-203-4-0T	0150-203-4-0T
Part number	828 009 6	828 011 8
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	11 kW (15 HP)	15 kW (20 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	15 kW (20 HP)	22 kW (30 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'	



Size 4 (AC 230 V units)

MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B	0220-203-4-0_	0300-203-4-0_
INPUT		
Rated supply voltage (to EN 50160)V _{supply}	3 × AC 200 V - 240 V	
Supply frequency f _{supply}	50 Hz 60 Hz ±5%	
$\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Rated supply current} & \mbox{I}_{supply}100\% \\ \mbox{(at V}_{mains} = 3 \times \mbox{AC } 230 \mbox{ V}) & 125 \mbox{ \%} \end{array}$	AC 72 A AC 90 A	AC 86 A AC 107 A
OUTPUT		
Apparent output power ¹⁾ S_N (at V _{mains} = 3 × AC 2300.240 V)	31.8 kVA	37.8 kVA
Rated output current I_N (at V_{mains} = 3 × AC 230 V)	AC 80 A	AC 95 A
Continuous output current (= 125 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 100 A	AC 118 A
Continuous output current (= 100 % $I_N)I_D$ (at U_{mains} = 3 \times AC 230 V with f_{PWM} = 4 kHz)	AC 80 A	AC 95 A
Current limitation I _{max}	Motor and regenerative 150 $\%$ $I_{N},$ duration depending on capacity utilization	
Internal current limitation	I _{max} = 0150 % adjustable	
Minimum permitted braking R _{BRmin} resistor value (4Q operation)	3Ω	
Output voltage U _A	Max. V _{mains}	
PWM frequency f _{PWM}	Can be set: 4/8/12/16 kHz	
Speed range / resolution $n_A / \Delta n_A$	$-6000 \dots 0 \dots +6000 \text{ min}^{-1} / 0.2 \text{ min}^{-1}$ across the entire range	
GENERAL INFORMATION		
Power loss at S _N ¹⁾ P _{Vmax}	1100 W	1300 W
Cooling air consumption	180 m ³ /h	
Weight	26.3 kg (57 lb)	
Dimensions $W \times H \times D$	280 mm \times 522 mm \times 307mm (11.0 in \times 20.6 in \times 12.1 in)	
Unit terminal cross section X1, X2, X3, X4	M10 bolt with nut max. 70 mm ² Press cable lug DIN 46235	
Tightening torque	3.5 Nm	

1) The performance data applies to f_{PWM} = 4 kHz.

MDX61B Standard version	0220-203-4-00	0300-203-4-00
Part number	828 001 0	828 002 9
MDX61B Application version	0220-203-4-0T	0300-203-4-0T
Part number	828 012 6	828 013 4
Constant load Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	22 kW (30 HP)	30 kW (40 HP)
Variable torque load or constant load without overload Recommended motor power P _{Mot}	30 kW (40 HP)	37 kW (50 HP)
Recommended motor power	\rightarrow MOVIDRIVE [®] B system manual, section 'Motor Selection'	





8.5 MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60/61B electronics data

MOVIDRIVE® MDX60/61	В	General electronics data	I	
Power supply for setpoint input	X11:1 X11:5	REF1: DC+10 V +5 % / -0 REF2: DC-10 V +0 % / -5) %, I _{max} = DC 3 mA 5 %, I _{max} = DC 3 mA	Reference voltages for setpoint potentiometer
Setpoint input n1 X	11:2/X11:3	AI11/AI12: Voltage or curre	ent input, can be set v	vith S11 and P11_, sampling interval 1 ms
(differential input) Operating mode Al11, Resolution Internal resistance	/AI12	$ \begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Voltage input:} & \mbox{Current input:} \\ n1 = DC \ 0+10 \ V \ or \ DC \ -10 \ V0+10 \ V \\ 12 \ bit \\ R_i = 40 \ k\Omega \ (external \ voltage \ supply) \\ R_i = 20 \ k\Omega \ (supply \ from \ REF1/REF2) \end{array} \ \begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Current input:} \\ n1 = DC \ 020 \ mA \ or \ DC \ 420 \ mA \\ 11 \ bit \\ R_i = 250 \ \Omega \end{array} $		Current input: n1 = DC 020 mA or DC 420 mA 11 bit $R_i = 250 \Omega$
Internal setpoints		Parameter set 1: n11/n12/n13 = -60000+6000 min ⁻¹ Parameter set 2: n21/n22/n23 = -60000+6000 min ⁻¹		00 min ⁻¹ 00 min ⁻¹
Time ranges of the speed at $\Delta n = 3000 \text{ min}^{-1}$	ramps	1. Rampt12. Rampt1Stop rampt1Emergency rampt1Motor potentiometert3	1/t21 Up: 02000 2/t22 Up = down: 3/t23 Down: 00. 4/t24 Down: 00. Up: 0.20.5	0 s Down: 02000 s 02000 s 20 s 20 s 0 s Down: 0.20.50 s
Auxiliary voltage output ¹⁾ X13:8/X10:8		VO24: V _{OUT} = DC 24 V, m	naximum current carry	ing capacity I _{max} = DC 400 mA
External voltage supply ¹⁾	X10:9	VI24: U _{IN} = DC 24 V –15 S	% / +20 % according t	o EN 61131-2
Binary inputs X13:1X13:6 and X1 Internal resistance	6:1/X16:2	Isolated (optocoupler), PLC compatible (EN 61131), sampling interval 1 ms DIØØDIØ5 and DIØ6/DIØ7 $R_i \approx 3 \ k\Omega$, $I_E \approx DC$ 10 mA		
Signal level		DC +13 V+30 V= "1" = Contact closed DC-3 V+5 V = "0" = Contact openAccording to EN 61131		
Function X13:2X13:6, X1	X13:1 6:1/X16:2	DIØØ: fixed assignment with "/Controller inhibit" DIØ1DIØ5, DIØ6/DIØ7: Selection option \rightarrow Parameter menu P60_		arameter menu P60_
Binary outputs ¹⁾ X10:3/X10:7 and X16	:3X16:5	PLC-compatible (EN 6113 DBØØ/DOØ2 and DOØ3.	1-2), response time 1 DOØ5	ms
Signal level		"0" = DC 0 V "1" = DC +24 V Caution: Do not apply external voltage!		
Function X10:7, X1	Function X10:3 DBØØ: With fixed assignment "/Brake", I _{max} = DC 150 mA, short-circuit proof, protected external voltage to DC 30 V X10:7, X16:3X16:5 DØØ2, DØØ3DØØ5: Selection option → Parameter menu P62_, I _{max} = DC 50 mA, short-circuit proof, protected against external voltage to DC 30 V		DC 150 mA, short-circuit proof, protected against ameter menu P62_, against external voltage to DC 30 V	
Relay output X	10:4X10:6	DOØ1: Load capacity of the	ne relay contacts U _{max}	_x = DC 30 V, I _{max} = DC 800 mA
Function	X10:4 X10:5 X10:6	DOØ1-C: Shared relay co DOØ1-NO: Normally open DOØ1-NC: NC contact	ntact n contact	Selection option \rightarrow Parameter menu P62_
System bus (SBus)	X12:1 X12:2 X12:3	DGND: Reference potential SC11: SBus high SC12: SBus low	CAN bus according t mission technology a nating resistor (1200	to CAN specification 2.0, parts A and B, trans- according to ISO 11898, max. 64 stations, termi- 2) can be activated using DIP switch.
RS485 interface	X13:10 X13:11	ST11: RS485+ ST12: RS485-	EIA standard, 9.6 kB Max. cable length 20 Dynamic terminating	Baud, max. 32 stations 00 m g resistor with fixed installation
TF/TH/KTY input	X10:1	TF1: Response threshold at $R_{TF} \ge 2.9 \text{ k}\Omega \pm 10 \text{ \%}$		
Reference terminalsX11:4X12:1/X13:9/X16:6/X10:2/X10:10AGND: Reference potential for analog signals and terminals X11:1 and X11:5 (REF1/RE DGND: Reference potential for binary signals, system bus, RS485 interface and TF/TH DCOM: Reference potential for binary inputs X13:1X13:6 and X16:1/X16:2 (DIØØDI and DIØ6/DIØ7)		nd terminals X11:1 and X11:5 (REF1/REF2) ystem bus, RS485 interface and TF/TH 3:1X13:6 and X16:1/X16:2 (DIØØDIØ5		
Permitted cable cross	section	One core per terminal: Two cores per terminal:	0.200.2.5 mm ² (A\ 0.251 mm ² (AWG	NG 240.12) 2217)

1) The unit provides a current of I_{max} = DC 400 mA for the DC+24 V outputs (VO24, binary outputs). If this value is insufficient, a DC 24 V voltage supply must be connected to X10:9 (VI24).





MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX6	60/61B	General electronics data
Safety contact	X17:1 X17:2 X17:3	DGND: Reference potential for X17:3 VO24: : V _{OUT} = DC 24 V, only to supply X17:4 of the same unit; it cannot be used to supply other units. SOV24: Reference potential for DC+24 V input "Safe stop" (safety contact)
	X17:4	SVI24: DC+24 V input "Safe stop" (safety contact)
Permitted cable	cross section	One core per terminal: 0.081.5 mm ² (AWG 2816) Two cores per terminal: 0.25 1.0 mm ² (AWG 2317)
Power consump	tion X17:4	Size 0: 3 W Size 1: 5 W Size 2, 2S: 6 W Size 3: 7.5 W Size 4: 8 W Size 5: 10 W Size 6: 6 W
Input capacitanc	e X17:4	Size 0: 27 μF Sizes 16: 270 μF
Time for restart Time to inhibit ou	utput stage	t _A = 200 ms t _S = 200 ms
;	Signal level	DC +19.2 V+30 V= "1" = Contact closed DC-30 V+5 V = "0" = Contact open




MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX60B dimension drawings 8.6

Size 0S



Figure 37: Dimensions for MDX60B size 0S, dimensions in mm (in)

53019CXX





53020CXX Figure 38: Dimensions for MDX60B size 0S with braking resistor, dimensions in mm (in)





Size 0SM



Figure 39: Dimensions for MDX60B size 0M, dimensions in mm (in)

53022CXX





53023CXX Figure 40: Dimensions for MDX60B size 0M with braking resistor, dimensions in mm (in)

8





8.7 MOVIDRIVE[®] MDX61B dimension drawings

	NOTE
i	For MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B size 0, installing a braking resistor does not affect the di- mensions. Therefore, MOVIDRIVE [®] MDX61B size 0 dimensions are displayed without an installed braking resistor.

Size 0S



Figure 41: Dimensions for MDX61B size 0S, dimensions in mm (in)





Size 0SM



Figure 42: Dimensions for MDX61B size 0M, dimensions in mm (in)

51378CXX









Figure 43: Dimensions for MDX61B size 1, dimensions in mm (in)

52274CXX





Size 2S



Figure 44: Dimensions for MDX61B size 2S, dimensions in mm (in)

52273CXX



Technical Data and Dimension Drawings MOVIDRIVE® MDX61B dimension drawings







Figure 45: Dimensions for MDX61B size 2, dimensions in mm (in)





Size 3



Figure 46: Dimensions for MDX61B size 3, dimensions in mm (in)

52315CXX





Size 4



Figure 47: Dimensions for MDX61B size 4, dimensions in mm (in)







Size 5



Figure 48: Dimensions for MDX61B size 5, dimensions in mm (in)

52278CXX





Size 6



Figure 49: Dimensions for MDX61B size 6, dimensions in mm (in)





8.8 Technical data for options DEH11B, DEH21B, DER11B and BW...-T/...-P

HIPERFACE[®] encoder card option type DEH11B

Option DEH11B

Option DEH11B			
DEH 11B	Output for incremental encoder simulation or External encoder inputX14:	Output for incremental encoder simulation: Signal level to RS422 The number of pulses at X14 cor- responds to the number of pulses at X15 motor encoder input	External encoder input (max. 200 kHz): Permitted encoder types: • HIPERFACE [®] encoder • sin/cos encoder AC 1 V _{SS} • TTL encoder with negated tracks • Encoder with signal level to RS422 Encoder power supply: • DC+12 V ¹ (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V) • I _{max} = DC 650 mA
	Motor encoder inputX15:	 I_{max} = DC 650 mA Permitted encoder types: HIPERFACE[®] encoder sin/cos encoder AC 1 V_{SS} TTL encoder with negated tracks Encoder with signal level to RS422 Permitted resolution: 128/256/512/1024/2048 Encoder power supply: DC+12 V¹ (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V) I_{max} = DC 650 mA 	

1) Total current load of DC 12 V encoder supply ≤ DC 650 mA.

Encoder card option type DEH21B

Option DEH21B		
DEH21B	Encoder input X62:	SSI encoder input
282 0 0	Notor encoder inputX15:	Permitted encoder types: • HIPERFACE [®] encoder • sin/cos encoder AC 1 V _{SS} • TTL encoder with negated tracks • Encoder with signal level to RS422 • Permitted resolution: 128/256/512/1024/2048
O I		Encoder power supply: • DC+12 V ¹ (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V) • I _{max} = DC 650 mA
	Voltage supply connection	24VIN: DC 24 V power supply for encoder connected to X62

1) Total current load of DC 12 V encoder supply \leq DC 650 mA.





Resolver card type DER11B

Option DER11B				
DER 11B	Output for incremental encoder simulation or external encoder input	X14:	Output for incremental encoder simulation: Signal level to RS422 The number of pulses is 1024 pulses/revolution	External encoder input (max. 200 kHz): Permitted encoder types: • HIPERFACE [®] encoder • sin/cos encoder AC 1 V _{SS} • TTL encoder with negated tracks Encoder power supply: • DC+12 V ¹ (tolerance range DC 10.5 - 13 V) • I _{max} = DC 650 mA
5x 11871AXX	Motor encoder input	X15:	Resolver 2-pole, U _{ref} = AC 3.5 V _{eff} , 4 kHz U _{in} / U _{ref} = 0.5	

1) Total current load of DC 12 V encoder supply \leq DC 650 mA.

Braking resistor BW...-T/BW...-P

Braking resistor BWT / BWP	
Connection cross section for signal contact	1 x 2,5 mm ²
Switching capability of the thermostat's signal contact	 DC 2 A / DC 24 V (DC11) AC 2 A / AC 230V (AC11)
Switching contact	According to EN 61800-5-1





8.9 Technical data of DIO11B and DFC11B options

Input/output card type DIO11B

DIO11B option				
DIO 11B	Setpoint input n2	X20:1/X20:2	AI21/AI22: Voltage input Differential input or input with AGND reference	e potential
	Mode AI21/AI22 Resolution Internal resistance		n2 = DC 0+10 V or DC -10 V0+10 V 12 bit, sampling time 1 ms R_{i} = 40 $k\Omega$	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Analog outputs	X21:1/X21:4 X21:2/X21:5	AOV1/AOV2: Voltage outputs DC -10 V0+ circuit proof and protected against external vol option → parameter menu P64_ AOC1/AOC2: Current outputs DC 0(4)20 m/ tected against external voltage to DC 30 V, sel menu P64	10 V, I_{max} = DC 10 mA, short- tage to DC 30 V, selection A, short-circuit proof and pro- lection option → parameter
FT 1 FT 2 T 3	Response time Resolution		5 ms 12 bit	
45678	Binary inputs X22:1X22:8 Internal resistance		Isolated (optocoupler), PLC compatible (EN 6° DI1ØDI17 $R_i \approx 3 \ k\Omega$, $I_E \approx DC$ 10 mA Sampling interval 1 ms	1131)
	Signal level		DC+13 V+30 V= "1" = Contact closed DC-3 V+5 V = "0" = Contact open	Fulfills EN 61131
<u> </u>	Function X2	2:1X22:8	DI10DI17: Selection option \rightarrow Parameter me	enu P61_
3	Binary outputs X2	3:1X23:8	DO1ØDO17: PLC-compatible (EN 61131-2),	response time 1ms
5 8	Signal level		"0" = DC 0 V "1" = DC+24 V	
6 7 8	Function X2	3:1X23:8	DO10DO17: Selection option \rightarrow Parameter I I_{max} = DC 50 mA, short-circuit proof and protect DC 30 V	menu P63_, ted against external voltage to
11872AXX	Reference terminals X20:3/X21:3/X21:6 X22:9 X22:10		AGND: Reference potential for analog signals DCOM: Reference potential for binary inputs > DGND: Reference potential for binary signals, V supply	(Al21/Al22/AO_1/AO_2) (22:1X22:8 (DI1ØDI17) reference potential for DC 24
	Voltage input	X23:9	24VIN: Supply voltage DC +24 V for binary ou	tputs DO1ØDO17
	Permitted line cross se	ection	One core per terminal: 0.081.5 mm ² (A' Two cores per terminal: 0.251 mm ² (AW	WG 2816) G 2217)

CAN bus interface type DFC11B

DFC11B opt	ion	
DFC 11B	Communication profile	SEW-MOVILINK [®] CANopen CAN Layer 2
R a nc	Number of process data words	1 10 process data words
3	Baud rate	Setting using parameter P894: 125 kBaud / 250 kBaud / 500 kBaud / 1 MBaud
2 1 X31	Connection technology	Sub-D9 plug connector X30 (plug assigned to CIA standard) or via terminal X31
	Permitted line cross section X31 (CAN-Bus connection)	One core per terminal: 0.20 2.5 mm ² (AWG24 12) Two cores per terminal: 0.251 mm ² (AWG22 17)
	Terminating resistor	120 Ω (setting at DIP switch S1-R)
0	Addressing	Setting via parameter P891 (SBus MOVILINK) or P896 (CANopen)
x30	Tools for startup	MOVITOOLS [®] software DBG60B keypad
55728AXX		

9 Index

Numerics

7-segment display	(error message)	114
-------------------	-----------------	-----

Α

11
54
20
filters
47
42
43
44
45

В

Baud rate1	58
Braking resistor BWT	
Technical data1	57

С

C-Tick approval	.129
CE marking	.129
Connecting external encoder	69
Connection	
Encoder and resolver, general information	58
Incremental encoder simulation	72
Option DEH11B	60
Option DER11B	66
Option DFC11B	77
Option DIO11B	74
Resolver	67
RS485 interface	49
System bus (SBus)	48
Connection technology	.158

D

DBG60B	
Delivery condition	82
Language selection	82
Starting up the speed controller	86
Startup procedure	83
DBG60B keypad	
Basic displays	107
Copy function	108
Edit IPOS parameters	111
Functions of the keys	108
Information messages	107
Parameter mode	109
Startup functions	83
User menu	110
Variable mode	110
Wake-up parameters	110
DEH11B	
Connection	60
Technical data	156
Terminal description	60
,	

DEH21B	
Connection64	4
Technical data150	6
Terminal description64	4
DER11B	
Connection	6
Technical data157	7
Terminal description66	6
DFC11B	
Technical data158	В
Terminal description77	7
Dimension drawings	
MDX60B, size 0M146	6
MDX60B, size 0M with mounted braking resi-	
stor	6
MDX60B, size 0S 145	5
MDX61B, size 0M	8
MDX61B, size 0S	7
MDX61B, size 1	9
MDX61B, size 2	1
MDX61B, size 2S 150	C
MDX61B, size 3 152	2
MDX61B, size 4	3
MDX61B, size 5 154	4
MDX61B, size 6155	5
DIO11B	
Connection74	4
Technical data158	3
Terminal description74	4
F	
Earth-leakage monitor for IT systems 2'	2
Fin_/Ausgabekarte DIO11B	<u> </u>
Anschluss 7/	1
Frror list 11	т 5
Error memory 113	2
Error message in 7-segment display 11/	1
Extended storage	7
1	
Incremental encoder simulation	
Connection72	2
Information messages on DBG60B 107	7
Installation	
BW braking resistor23	3
Cable cross sections23	3
Cables and fuses2	1
HD output choke26	3
Mains and brake contactors	2
PE connection22	2
Shielded control cables24	4



UWS21B52

L

Long-term storage	130
М	
Master/Slave connection	73
Memory card	111
Notes on replacing the memory card .	111
Minimum clearance	21
mounting position	21

Ν

Nameplate	
BW090-P52B braking resistor	10
Control unit sizes 1 - 6	10
Option card	10
Power section sizes 1 - 6	10
Size 0	9
Sizes 1 - 6	10

0

Operating displays	
7-segment display	106
Basic displays in the DBG60B keypad	107
Option cards	
Installation and removal	56
Option combinations, overview	54
Option DWE11B/12B	50
Option slots, arrangement	54
Option USB11A	53
Option UWS21B	52

Ρ

Parameter list	95
Parameter mode	109
Power shield clamp	32

R

Removing/installing the front cover	28
Removing/installing the keypad	27
Repair	127
Reset	113
Resolver, connection	67
RS485 interface, description and connection	49

S

Safety notes	6
Scope of delivery	11
MDX60B/61B size 0	11
MDX60B/61B size 2S	11
MDX60B/61B sizes 1 - 6	11
SEW Electronics Service	127
Starting the motor	
Analog setpoint selection	91
Fixed setpoints	92
Manual operation	93
Startup	
PC and MOVITOOLS®	89

Preliminary work and resources
Startup instructions78
With DBG60B keypad 81
Startup with DBG60B
Set parameters 88
Storage temperature 130
Switch off responses in the event of a malfunction
113 Overlage hus (CDus) as a set is a
System bus (SBus), connection
Т
Technical data
AC 220 V units
Size 1
Size 2
Size 3 141
Size 4 142
AC 400/500 V units
Size 1 133
Size 2S, 2 134
Size 3
Size 4
Size 5 137
Size 6 138
Braking resistor BW - T 157
Electronics data basic units
Conorol technical data
Option DEHTTB
Option DEH21B
Option DER11B 157
Option DFC11B 158
Option DIO11B 158
size 0 (AC 400/500 V units) 132
Terminal description
Basic unit (power section and control unit) 41
DFC11B
Option DIO11B74
Tightening torques for power terminals
Timeout active 113
Touch quard power terminals 35
Size 29
Size 20
Sizes 4 6
5/268 4-0 57
U
III approval 129
UL compliant installation 30
Unit design
12 NDX00B/01B SIZE U
MDX67B size 1
MDX61B size 2
MDX61B size 2S 14
MDX61B size 3 16



MDX61B size 4 17



User menu	.110
V Variable mode	.110
W Wake-up parameters Wiring diagrams	.110
Braking resistor BW / BWT / BWP . Power section and brake Signal terminals	39 38 40



Address List

Germany			
Headquarters	Bruchsal	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 7251 75-0
Production		Ernst-Blickle-Straße 42	Fax +49 7251 75-1970
Sales		D-76646 Bruchsal	http://www.sew-eurodrive.de
		P.O. Box	sew@sew-eurodrive.de
		Postfach 3023 • D-76642 Bruchsal	
Service	Central	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 7251 75-1710
Competence Center		Ernst-Blickle-Straße 1	Fax +49 7251 75-1711
		D-76676 Graben-Neudorf	sc-mitte@sew-eurodrive.de
	North	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 5137 8798-30
		Alte Ricklinger Straße 40-42	Fax +49 5137 8798-55
		D-30823 Garbsen (near Hannover)	sc-nord@sew-eurodrive.de
	East	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 3764 7606-0
		Dänkritzer Weg 1	Fax +49 3764 7606-30
		D-08393 Meerane (near Zwickau)	sc-ost@sew-eurodrive.de
	South	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 89 909552-10
		Domagkstraße 5	Fax +49 89 909552-50
		D-85551 Kirchheim (near München)	sc-sued@sew-eurodrive.de
	West	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 2173 8507-30
		Siemensstraße 1	Fax +49 2173 8507-55
		D-40764 Langenfeld (near Düsseldorf)	sc-west@sew-eurodrive.de
	Electronics	SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG	Tel. +49 7251 75-1780
		Ernst-Blickle-Straße 42	Fax +49 7251 75-1769
		D-76646 Bruchsal	sc-elektronik@sew-eurodrive.de
	Drive Service H	lotline / 24 Hour Service	+49 180 5 SEWHELP
			+49 180 5 7394357
	Additional addre	sses for service in Germany provided on request	

France			
Production	Haguenau	SEW-USOCOME	Tel. +33 3 88 73 67 00
Sales		48-54, route de Soufflenheim	Fax +33 3 88 73 66 00
Service		B. P. 20185	http://www.usocome.com
		F-67506 Haguenau Cedex	sew@usocome.com
Production	Forbach	SEW-EUROCOME	Tel. +33 3 87 29 38 00
		Zone Industrielle	
		Technopôle Forbach Sud	
		B. P. 30269	
		F-57604 Forbach Cedex	
Assembly	Bordeaux	SEW-USOCOME	Tel. +33 5 57 26 39 00
Sales		Parc d'activités de Magellan	Fax +33 5 57 26 39 09
Service		62, avenue de Magellan - B. P. 182	
		F-33607 Pessac Cedex	
	Lyon	SEW-USOCOME	Tel. +33 4 72 15 37 00
		Parc d'Affaires Roosevelt	Fax +33 4 72 15 37 15
		Rue Jacques Tati	
		F-69120 Vaulx en Velin	
	Paris	SEW-USOCOME	Tel. +33 1 64 42 40 80
		Zone industrielle	Fax +33 1 64 42 40 88
		2, rue Denis Papin	
		F-77390 Verneuil l'Etang	
	Additional addr	esses for service in France provided on request	!



i

Algeria			
Sales	Alger	Réducom 16, rue des Frères Zaghnoun Bellevue El-Harrach 16200 Alger	Tel. +213 21 8222-84 Fax +213 21 8222-84 reducom_sew@yahoo.fr
Argentina			
Assembly Sales Service	Buenos Aires	SEW EURODRIVE ARGENTINA S.A. Centro Industrial Garin, Lote 35 Ruta Panamericana Km 37,5 1619 Garin	Tel. +54 3327 4572-84 Fax +54 3327 4572-21 sewar@sew-eurodrive.com.ar http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ar
Australia			
Assembly Sales Service	Melbourne	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 27 Beverage Drive Tullamarine, Victoria 3043	Tel. +61 3 9933-1000 Fax +61 3 9933-1003 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.au enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
	Sydney	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 9, Sleigh Place, Wetherill Park New South Wales, 2164	Tel. +61 2 9725-9900 Fax +61 2 9725-9905 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
	Townsville	SEW-EURODRIVE PTY. LTD. 12 Leyland Street Garbutt, QLD 4814	Tel. +61 7 4779 4333 Fax +61 7 4779 5333 enquires@sew-eurodrive.com.au
Austria			
Assembly Sales Service	Wien	SEW-EURODRIVE Ges.m.b.H. Richard-Strauss-Strasse 24 A-1230 Wien	Tel. +43 1 617 55 00-0 Fax +43 1 617 55 00-30 http://sew-eurodrive.at sew@sew-eurodrive.at
Belarus			
Sales	Minsk	SEW-EURODRIVE BY RybalkoStr. 26 BY-220033 Minsk	Tel.+375 (17) 298 38 50 Fax +375 (17) 29838 50 sales@sew.by
Belgium			
Assembly Sales Service	Brüssel	SEW Caron-Vector S.A. Avenue Eiffel 5 B-1300 Wavre	Tel. +32 10 231-311 Fax +32 10 231-336 http://www.sew-eurodrive.be info@caron-vector.be
Service Competence Center	Industrial Gears	SEW Caron-Vector S.A. Rue de Parc Industriel, 31 BE-6900 Marche-en-Famenne	Tel. +32 84 219-878 Fax +32 84 219-879 http://www.sew-eurodrive.be service-wallonie@sew-eurodrive.be
Brazil			
Production Sales Service	Sao Paulo	SEW-EURODRIVE Brasil Ltda. Avenida Amâncio Gaiolli, 152 – Rodovia Presidente Dutra Km 208 Guarulhos – 07251-250 - SP SAT – SEW ATENDE – 0800 7700496	Tel. +55 11 6489-9133 Fax +55 11 6480-3328 http://www.sew.com.br sew@sew.com.br
	Additional address	es for service in Brazil provided on request!	
Bulgaria			
Sales	Sofia	BEVER-DRIVE GmbH Bogdanovetz Str.1 BG-1606 Sofia	Tel. +359 2 9151160 Fax +359 2 9151166 bever@fastbg.net



Cameroon			
Salaa	Develo	Electro Services	Tol +927 22 404427
Sales	Douala	⊏iectro-∋ervices Rue Drouot Akwa	iei. +237 33 431137 Fax +237 33 431137
		B.P. 2024	1 4x 1251 55 451157
		Douala	
Canada	_		
Assembly	Toronto	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD.	Tel. +1 905 791-1553
Sales		210 Walker Drive Bramalea, Ontario I 6T3W1	Fax +1 905 /91-2999
		Branalea, Shano Eorowr	marketing@sew-eurodrive.ca
	Vancouver	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD	Tel +1 604 946-5535
		7188 Honeyman Street	Fax +1 604 946-2513
		Delta. B.C. V4G 1 E2	marketing@sew-eurodrive.ca
	Montreal	SEW-EURODRIVE CO. OF CANADA LTD.	Tel. +1 514 367-1124
		2555 Rue Leger	Fax +1 514 367-3677
		LaSalle, Quebec H8N 2V9	marketing@sew-eurodrive.ca
	Additional addre	esses for service in Canada provided on request!	
Chile			
Assembly	Santiago do		Tel +56 2 75770-00
Sales	Chile	Las Encinas 1295	Fax +56 2 75770-01
Service		Parque Industrial Valle Grande	http://www.sew-eurodrive.cl
		LAMPA	ventas@sew-eurodrive.cl
		RCH-Santiago de Chile	
		P.O. Box	
		Casilia 23 Correo Quilicura - Santiago - Chile	
China			
Production	Tianjin	SEW-EURODRIVE (Tianjin) Co., Ltd.	Tel. +86 22 25322612
Assembly		No. 46, 7th Avenue, TEDA	Fax +86 22 25322611
Sales		Tianjin 300457	info@sew-eurodrive.cn
Service	<u> </u>		http://www.sew-eurodrive.cn
Assembly	Suznou	SEW-EURODRIVE (Suzhou) Co., Ltd.	Iel. +86 512 62581781 Fax +86 512 62581783
Service		Suzhou Industrial Park	suzhou@sew-eurodrive.cn
		Jiangsu Province, 215021	
	Guangzhou	SEW-EURODRIVE (Guangzhou) Co., Ltd.	Tel. +86 20 82267890
	-	No. 9, JunDa Road	Fax +86 20 82267891
		East Section of GETDD	guangzhou@sew-eurodrive.cn
		Guangzhou 510530	
	Shenyang	SEW-EURODRIVE (Shenyang) Co., Ltd.	Tel. +86 24 25382538
		10A-2, 6th Road Shenyang Economic Technological	Fax +86 24 25382580
		Development Area	snenyang@sew-eurounve.ch
		Shenyang, 110141	
	Additional addre	sses for service in China provided on request!	
Colombia			
Assombly	Bogotá		Tel +57 1 54750-50
Sales	Buyula	Calle 22 No. 132-60	Fax +57 1 54750-44
Service		Bodega 6, Manzana B	http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.co
		Santafé de Bogotá	sewcol@sew-eurodrive.com.co
Croatia			
Salas	Zacrob	KOMPEKS d o o	Tol +395 1 4612 159
Service	zagren	PIT Frdödy 4 II	Fax +385 1 4613-158
5011100		HR 10 000 Zagreb	kompeks@inet hr

Czech Republic			
Sales	Praha	SEW-EURODRIVE CZ S.R.O. Business Centrum Praha Lužná 591 CZ-16000 Praha 6 - Vokovice	Tel. +420 220121234 Fax +420 220121237 http://www.sew-eurodrive.cz sew@sew-eurodrive.cz
Denmark			
Assembly Sales Service	Kopenhagen	SEW-EURODRIVEA/S Geminivej 28-30 DK-2670 Greve	Tel. +45 43 9585-00 Fax +45 43 9585-09 http://www.sew-eurodrive.dk sew@sew-eurodrive.dk
Egypt			
Sales Service	Cairo	Copam Egypt for Engineering & Agencies 33 El Hegaz ST, Heliopolis, Cairo	Tel. +20 2 22566-299 + 1 23143088 Fax +20 2 22594-757 http://www.copam-egypt.com/ copam@datum.com.eg
Estonia			
Sales	Tallin	ALAS-KUUL AS Reti tee 4 EE-75301 Peetri küla, Rae vald, Harjumaa	Tel. +372 6593230 Fax +372 6593231 veiko.soots@alas-kuul.ee
Finland			
Assembly Sales Service	Lahti	SEW-EURODRIVE OY Vesimäentie 4 FIN-15860 Hollola 2	Tel. +358 201 589-300 Fax +358 3 780-6211 sew@sew.fi http://www.sew-eurodrive.fi
Production Assembly Service	Karkkila	SEW Industrial Gears OY Valurinkatu 6 FIN-03600 Karkkila	Tel. +358 201 589-300 Fax +358 201 589-310 sew@sew.fi http://www.sew-eurodrive.fi
Gabon			
Sales	Libreville	Electro-Services B.P. 1889 Libreville	Tel. +241 7340-11 Fax +241 7340-12
Great Britain			
Assembly Sales Service	Normanton	SEW-EURODRIVE Ltd. Beckbridge Industrial Estate P.O. Box No.1 GB-Normanton, West- Yorkshire WF6 1QR	Tel. +44 1924 893-855 Fax +44 1924 893-702 http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.uk info@sew-eurodrive.co.uk
Greece			
Sales Service	Athen	Christ. Boznos & Son S.A. 12, Mavromichali Street P.O. Box 80136, GR-18545 Piraeus	Tel. +30 2 1042 251-34 Fax +30 2 1042 251-59 http://www.boznos.gr info@boznos.gr
Hong Kong			
Assembly Sales Service	Hong Kong	SEW-EURODRIVE LTD. Unit No. 801-806, 8th Floor Hong Leong Industrial Complex No. 4, Wang Kwong Road Kowloon, Hong Kong	Tel. +852 2 7960477 + 79604654 Fax +852 2 7959129 contact@sew-eurodrive.hk



Ĭ

Hungary			
Sales	Budapest	SEW-EURODRIVE Kft.	Tel. +36 1 437 06-58
Service		H-1037 Budapest	Fax +36 1 437 06-50
		Kunigunda u. 18	office@sew-eurodrive.hu
India			
Assembly	Vadodara	SEW-EURODRIVE India Private Limited	Tel. +91 265 2831086
Sales		Plot No. 4, GIDC	Fax +91 265 2831087
Service		POR Ramangamdi • Vadodara - 391 243	http://www.seweurodriveindia.com
		Gujarat	sales@seweurodriveindia.com
			subodh.ladwa@seweurodriveindia.com
Ireland			
Sales	Dublin	Alperton Engineering Ltd.	Tel. +353 1 830-6277
Service		48 Moyle Road	Fax +353 1 830-6458
		Dublin Industrial Estate	info@alperton.ie
		Glasnevin, Dublin 11	http://www.alperton.ie
Israel			
Sales	Tel-Aviv	Liraz Handasa Ltd.	Tel. +972 3 5599511
		Ahofer Str 34B / 228	Fax +972 3 5599512
		58858 Holon	http://www.liraz-handasa.co.il
			office@liraz-handasa.co.il
Italy			
Assembly	Milano	SEW-EURODRIVE di R. Blickle & Co.s.a.s.	Tel. +39 02 96 9801
Sales		Via Bernini,14	Fax +39 02 96 799781
Service		I-20020 Solaro (Milano)	http://www.sew-eurodrive.it
			sewit@sew-eurodrive.it
Ivory Coast			
Sales	Abidjan	SICA	Tel. +225 2579-44
		Ste industrielle et commerciale pour l'Afrique	Fax +225 2584-36
		165, Bld de Marseille	
		B.P. 2323, Abidjan 08	
Japan			
Assembly	Iwata	SEW-EURODRIVE JAPAN CO., LTD	Tel. +81 538 373811
Sales		250-1, Shimoman-no,	Fax +81 538 373814
Service		Iwata	http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.jp
		Shizuoka 438-0818	sewjapan@sew-eurodrive.co.jp
Korea			
Assembly	Ansan-City	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA CO., LTD.	Tel. +82 31 492-8051
Sales		B 601-4, Banweol Industrial Estate	Fax +82 31 492-8056
Service		1048-4, Shingil-Dong	http://www.sew-korea.co.kr
		Ansan 425-120	master@sew-korea.co.kr
	Busan	SEW-EURODRIVE KOREA Co., Ltd.	Tel. +82 51 832-0204
		No. 1720 - 11, Songjeong - dong	Fax +82 51 832-0230
		Gangseo-ku Busan 618-270	master@sew-korea.co.kr
		Dusali 010-270	
Latvia			
Sales	Riga	SIA Alas-Kuul	Tel. +371 7139253
		Katlakalna 11C	Fax +3/1 /139386
		LV-10/3 KIGA	info@alas-kuul.com

1	

Lebanon			
Sales	Beirut	Gabriel Acar & Fils sarl B. P. 80484 Bourj Hammoud, Beirut	Tel. +961 1 4947-86 +961 1 4982-72 +961 3 2745-39 Fax +961 1 4949-71 gacar@beirut.com
Lithuania			
Sales	Alytus	UAB Irseva Naujoji 19 LT-62175 Alytus	Tel. +370 315 79204 Fax +370 315 56175 info@irseva.lt http://www.sew-eurodrive.lt
Luxembourg			
Assembly Sales Service	Brüssel	CARON-VECTOR S.A. Avenue Eiffel 5 B-1300 Wavre	Tel. +32 10 231-311 Fax +32 10 231-336 http://www.sew-eurodrive.lu info@caron-vector.be
Malaysia			
Assembly Sales Service	Johore	SEW-EURODRIVE SDN BHD No. 95, Jalan Seroja 39, Taman Johor Jaya 81000 Johor Bahru, Johor West Malaysia	Tel. +60 7 3549409 Fax +60 7 3541404 sales@sew-eurodrive.com.my
Mexico			
Assembly Sales Service	Queretaro	SEW-EURODRIVE MEXIKO SA DE CV SEM-981118-M93 Tequisquiapan No. 102 Parque Industrial Queretaro C.P. 76220 Queretaro, Mexico	Tel. +52 442 1030-300 Fax +52 442 1030-301 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.mx scmexico@seweurodrive.com.mx
Могоссо			
Sales	Casablanca	Afit 5, rue Emir Abdelkader MA 20300 Casablanca	Tel. +212 22618372 Fax +212 22618351 ali.alami@premium.net.ma
Netherlands			
Assembly Sales Service	Rotterdam	VECTOR Aandrijftechniek B.V. Industrieweg 175 NL-3044 AS Rotterdam Postbus 10085 NL-3004 AB Rotterdam	Tel. +31 10 4463-700 Fax +31 10 4155-552 http://www.vector.nu info@vector.nu
New Zealand			
Assembly Sales Service	Auckland Christchurch	SEW-EURODRIVE NEW ZEALAND LTD. P.O. Box 58-428 82 Greenmount drive East Tamaki Auckland SEW-EURODRIVE NEW ZEALAND LTD.	Tel. +64 9 2745627 Fax +64 9 2740165 http://www.sew-eurodrive.co.nz sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz Tel. +64 3 384-6251
		To Settlers Crescent, Ferrymead Christchurch	Fax +64 3 384-6455 sales@sew-eurodrive.co.nz
Norway			
Assembly Sales Service	Moss	SEW-EURODRIVE A/S Solgaard skog 71 N-1599 Moss	Tel. +47 69 24 10 20 Fax +47 69 24 10 40 http://www.sew-eurodrive.no sew@sew-eurodrive.no



Assembly	Lima	SEW DEL PERU MOTORES REDUCTORES	Tel. +51 1 3495280
Sales		S.A.C.	Fax +51 1 3493002
Service		Los Calderos, 120-124	http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.pe
		Orbanización industrial vulcano, ATE, Lima	sewperu@sew-eurodrive.com.pe
Poland			
Assembly	Lodz	SEW-EURODRIVE Polska Sp.z.o.o.	Tel. +48 42 67710-90
Sales		ul. Techniczna 5	Fax +48 42 67710-99
Service		PL-92-518 Łódź	http://www.sew-eurodrive.pl
	1		sew@sew-eurodrive.pl
		24 Hour Service	Tel. +48 602 739 739
			(+48 602 SEW SEW)
			servis@sew-eurodrive.pr
Portugal			
Assembly	Coimbra	SEW-EURODRIVE, LDA.	Tel. +351 231 20 9670
Sales		Apartado 15	Fax +351 231 20 3685
Service		P-3050-901 Mealhada	http://www.sew-eurodrive.pt
<u> </u>			mosew@sew-euroarive.pt
Romania			
Sales	București	Sialco Trading SRL	Tel. +40 21 230-1328
Service		str. Madrid nr.4	Fax +40 21 230-7170
		011785 Bucuresti	sialco@sialco.ro
Russia			
Assembly	St. Petersburg	ZAO SEW-EURODRIVE	Tel. +7 812 3332522 +7 812 5357142
Sales	U	P.O. Box 36	Fax +7 812 3332523
Service		195220 St. Petersburg Russia	http://www.sew-eurodrive.ru
			sew@sew-eurodrive.ru
Senegal			
Sales	Dakar	SENEMECA	Tel. +221 338 494 770
		Mécanique Générale	Fax +221 338 494 771
			conomoca@contoo cn
		Km 8, Route de Rufisque	senemeca@sentoo.sn
		Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar	senemeta@sentot.sn
Serbia		Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar	
Serbia Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o.	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288
Serbia Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393
Serbia Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu
Serbia Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu
Serbia Sales Singapore	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD.	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2	Tel. +65 68621701 Tel. +65 68612827
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singaporo 636644	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd Singapore Bratislava	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o.	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd Singapore Bratislava	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40	Tel. +421 2 49595200 Tel. +421 2 49595200
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd Singapore Bratislava	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40 SK-83554 Bratislava	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com Tel. +421 2 49595201 Fax +421 2 49595200 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40 SK-83554 Bratislava	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com Tel. +421 2 49595201 Fax +421 2 49595200 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk http://www.sew-eurodrive.sk
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd Singapore Bratislava Žilina	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40 SK-83554 Bratislava SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o.	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com Tel. +421 2 49595201 Fax +421 2 49595200 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk http://www.sew-eurodrive.sk Tel. +421 41 700 2513 Fax +421 41 700 2513
Serbia Sales Singapore Assembly Sales Service Slovakia Sales	Beograd Singapore Bratislava Žilina	Km 8, Route de Rufisque B.P. 3251, Dakar DIPAR d.o.o. Ustanicka 128a PC Košum, IV floor SCG-11000 Beograd SEW-EURODRIVE PTE. LTD. No 9, Tuas Drive 2 Jurong Industrial Estate Singapore 638644 SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rybničná 40 SK-83554 Bratislava SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. ul. Vojtecha Spanyola 33 SK-010 01 Žilina	Tel. +381 11 347 3244 / +381 11 288 0393 Fax +381 11 347 1337 office@dipar.co.yu Tel. +65 68621701 Fax +65 68612827 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.sg sewsingapore@sew-eurodrive.com Tel. +421 2 49595201 Fax +421 2 49595200 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk http://www.sew-eurodrive.sk Tel. +421 41 700 2513 Fax +421 41 700 2514 sew@sew-eurodrive.sk

٦	
C	

Slovakia			
	Banská Bystrica	SEW-Eurodrive SK s.r.o. Rudlovská cesta 85	Tel. +421 48 414 6564 Fax +421 48 414 6566
		SK-97411 Banska Bystrica	sew@sew-eurodrive.sk
Slovenia			
Sales Service	Celje	Pakman - Pogonska Tehnika d.o.o. UI. XIV. divizije 14 SLO - 3000 Celje	Tel. +386 3 490 83-20 Fax +386 3 490 83-21 pakman@siol.net
South Africa			
South Africa	lohonnoohuun		Tol 1 27 11 248 7000
Assembly Sales Service	Jonannesburg	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Eurodrive House Cnr. Adcock Ingram and Aerodrome Roads Aeroton Ext. 2 Johannesburg 2013 P.O.Box 90004 Bertsham 2013	Fei. +27 11 248-7000 Fax +27 11 494-3104 http://www.sew.co.za dross@sew.co.za
	Capetown	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED Rainbow Park Cnr. Racecourse & Omuramba Road Montague Gardens Cape Town P.O.Box 36556 Chempet 7442 Cape Town	Tel. +27 21 552-9820 Fax +27 21 552-9830 Telex 576 062 dswanepoel@sew.co.za
	Durban	SEW-EURODRIVE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED 2 Monaceo Place Pinetown Durban P.O. Box 10433, Ashwood 3605	Tel. +27 31 700-3451 Fax +27 31 700-3847 dtait@sew.co.za
Spain			
Assembly Sales Service	Bilbao	SEW-EURODRIVE ESPAÑA, S.L. Parque Tecnológico, Edificio, 302 E-48170 Zamudio (Vizcaya)	Tel. +34 94 43184-70 Fax +34 94 43184-71 http://www.sew-eurodrive.es sew.spain@sew-eurodrive.es
Sweden			
Assembly Sales Service	Jönköping	SEW-EURODRIVE AB Gnejsvägen 6-8 S-55303 Jönköping Box 3100 S-55003 Jönköping	Tel. +46 36 3442-00 Fax +46 36 3442-80 http://www.sew-eurodrive.se info@sew-eurodrive.se
Switzerland			
Assembly Sales Service	Basel	Alfred Imhof A.G. Jurastrasse 10 CH-4142 Münchenstein bei Basel	Tel. +41 61 417 1717 Fax +41 61 417 1700 http://www.imhof-sew.ch info@imhof-sew.ch
Thailand			
Assembly Sales Service	Chonburi	SEW-EURODRIVE (Thailand) Ltd. 700/456, Moo.7, Donhuaroh Muang Chonburi 20000	Tel. +66 38 454281 Fax +66 38 454288 sewthailand@sew-eurodrive.com
Tunisia			
Sales	Tunis	T. M.S. Technic Marketing Service 5, Rue El Houdaibiah 1000 Tunis	Tel. +216 71 4340-64 + 71 4320-29 Fax +216 71 4329-76 tms@tms.com.tn



Ĭ

Turkey			
Assembly Sales Service	Istanbul	SEW-EURODRIVE Hareket Sistemleri San. ve Tic. Ltd. Sti. Bagdat Cad. Koruma Cikmazi No. 3 TR-34846 Maltepe ISTANBUL	Tel. +90 216 4419164, 3838014, 3738015 Fax +90 216 3055867 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.tr sew@sew-eurodrive.com.tr
Ukraine			
Sales Service	Dnepropetrovsk	SEW-EURODRIVE Str. Rabochaja 23-B, Office 409 49008 Dnepropetrovsk	Tel. +380 56 370 3211 Fax +380 56 372 2078 http://www.sew-eurodrive.ua sew@sew-eurodrive.ua
USA			
Production Assembly Sales Service	Greenville	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 1295 Old Spartanburg Highway P.O. Box 518 Lyman, S.C. 29365	Tel. +1 864 439-7537 Fax Sales +1 864 439-7830 Fax Manuf. +1 864 439-9948 Fax Ass. +1 864 439-0566 Telex 805 550 http://www.seweurodrive.com cslyman@seweurodrive.com
Assembly Sales Service	San Francisco	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 30599 San Antonio St. Hayward, California 94544-7101	Tel. +1 510 487-3560 Fax +1 510 487-6433 cshayward@seweurodrive.com
	Philadelphia/PA	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. Pureland Ind. Complex 2107 High Hill Road, P.O. Box 481 Bridgeport, New Jersey 08014	Tel. +1 856 467-2277 Fax +1 856 845-3179 csbridgeport@seweurodrive.com
	Dayton	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 2001 West Main Street Troy, Ohio 45373	Tel. +1 937 335-0036 Fax +1 937 440-3799 cstroy@seweurodrive.com
	Dallas	SEW-EURODRIVE INC. 3950 Platinum Way Dallas, Texas 75237	Tel. +1 214 330-4824 Fax +1 214 330-4724 csdallas@seweurodrive.com
	Additional address	es for service in the USA provided on request!	
Venezuela			
Assembly Sales Service	Valencia	SEW-EURODRIVE Venezuela S.A. Av. Norte Sur No. 3, Galpon 84-319 Zona Industrial Municipal Norte Valencia, Estado Carabobo	Tel. +58 241 832-9804 Fax +58 241 838-6275 http://www.sew-eurodrive.com.ve ventas@sew-eurodrive.com.ve sewfinanzas@cantv.net







How we're driving the world

With people who think fast and develop the future with you.

With a worldwide service network that is always close at hand.

With drives and controls that automatically improve your productivity.

With comprehensive knowledge in virtually every branch of industry today. With uncompromising quality that reduces the cost and complexity of daily operations.



With a global presence that offers responsive and reliable solutions. Anywhere. With innovative technology that solves tomorrow's problems today.

With online information and software updates, via the Internet, available around the clock.



SEW-EURODRIVE GmbH & Co KG P.O. Box 3023 · D-76642 Bruchsal / Germany Phone +49 7251 75-0 · Fax +49 7251 75-1970 sew@sew-eurodrive.com

 \rightarrow www.sew-eurodrive.com